GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROSPERITY

Section 71 Report
August 2026

MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (MFMA): MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2026 (MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT - 2026/27 FINANCIAL YEAR)

1. **PURPOSE**

   To comply with section 71 of the MFMA by providing a monthly statement on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs for the municipality to the mayor, as legislated.

2. **STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**

   The strategic objective of this report is to ensure good governance, financial viability, and optimal institutional transformation with the capacity to execute its mandate.

   Section 71 of the MFMA requires that:

   The Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, no later than **10 working days** after the end of each month, submit to the **Mayor of the Municipality**, and the relevant **National and Provincial Treasuries**, a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting certain particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month. For the reporting period ending **31 August 2026**, the ten-working-day reporting period expires on **14 September 2026**. The National Treasury will use only the mSCOA data strings required for submission as prescribed, and all publications will use the data collected from the mSCOA data strings.

3. **REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 August 2026**

   This report is based on financial information as of **31 August 2026** and is available during preparation**.** All variances are calculated against the approved budget figures.

   Total Actual Revenue, excluding capital grants, amounted to **R175 480 million** and reflects a favourable outcome of **36%** compared to the YTD Budget of **R129 372 million.**

   Total Actual Operating expenditure as of **31 August 2026** is **R121 325 million**. The total operating expenditure resulted in an unfavourable variance of **-2%** when compared with the YTD Budget of **R124 372 million.**

   Reasons for the variances are articulated in Section 5

   The Capital's actual expenditure to date is **20.84%** (**R25 265million).** It should be noted that capital expenditure excludes commitments.

   Capital Grants Expenditure to Date and Percentage

CAPITAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS					
DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2026/27	Allocation Received	YTD ACTUALS 2026/27	Available from Allocation Received	**Pecentage %**
MIG	57 894 000.00	15 248 000.00	8 368 389.29	6 879 610.71	14.45
WSIG	30 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	2 833 368.19	12 166 631.81	9.44
NDPG	8 224 000.00	4 935 000.00	8 828 046.30	- 3 893 046.30	107.34
INEP	15 527 000.00	6 137 000.00	4 989 125.50	1 147 874.50	32.13
Office and Equipments	9 610 000.00	-	1 962 056.02	-	20.42
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INC VAT	**121 255 000.00**	**41 320 000.00**	**26 980 985.30**	**16 301 070.72**	**22.25**
OPERATIONAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS					
DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2026/27	Allocation Received	YTD ACTUALS 2026/27	Available from Allocation Received	**Pecentage %**
FMG	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	101 999.96	2 898 000.04	3.40
EPWP	1 420 000.00	355 000.00	203 057.32	151 942.68	14.30
MIG	6 952 000.00	6 952 000.00	522 671.26	6 429 328.74	7.52
Library	1 350 000.00	-	499 754.45	- 499 754.45	37.02
TOTAL OPEX INC VAT	**12 722 000.00**	**10 307 000.00**	**1 327 482.99**	**8 979 517.01**	**11.32**
UNSPEND CONDITIONAL GRANTS				**25 280 587.73**	

The Cash Flow Statement report for the period ending **31 August 2026** indicates a **closing balance of R86 389 013.59million. (Bank statements attached) Included in this balance is an amount of R25 280 587.73 million unspent conditional grant**

4. REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 AUGUST 2026

4.1 The Statement of Financial Performance:

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		208 679	227 041	–	18 709	36 461	37 840	(1 379)	-4%	227 041
Service charges - Water		41 445	52 671	–	3 588	5 732	8 778	(3 047)	-35%	52 671
Service charges - Waste Water Management		29 828	35 605	–	2 923	5 167	5 934	(767)	-13%	35 605
Service charges - Waste management		19 254	20 664	–	1 659	3 308	3 444	(136)	-4%	20 664
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 696	4 467	–	255	440	745	(304)	-41%	4 467
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		8 885	8 825	–	630	1 378	1 471	(92)	-6%	8 825
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		5 321	10 852	–	179	179	1 809	(1 629)	-90%	10 852
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		3 682	4 215	–	216	455	702	(248)	-35%	4 215
Licence and permits		4 208	4 678	–	362	771	780	(8)	-1%	4 678
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Construction Contract Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		10 312	52 210	–	56	189	8 702	(8 513)	-98%	52 210
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		68 392	70 247	–	6 029	12 003	11 708	295	3%	70 247
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 160	10 457	–	218	358	1 743	(1 385)	-79%	10 457
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		277 005	268 632	–	639	107 958	44 772	63 186	141%	268 632
Interest		5 982	5 930	–	517	1 080	988	91	9%	5 930
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		(11 507)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		960	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		**693 302**	**776 493**	–	**35 980**	**175 480**	**129 416**	**46 064**	**36%**	**776 493**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		313 257	297 478	–	28 382	56 009	49 580	6 429	13%	297 478
Remuneration of councillors		15 016	16 144	–	1 249	2 497	2 691	(193)	-7%	16 144
Bulk purchases - electricity		203 588	173 308	–	25 520	25 520	28 885	(3 365)	-12%	173 308
Inventory consumed		25 535	25 097	–	778	1 524	4 183	(2 659)	-64%	25 097
Debt impairment		20 451	14 000	–	–	–	2 333	(2 333)	-100%	14 000
Depreciation and amortisation		100 982	73 000	–	7 882	15 992	12 167	3 825	31%	73 000
Interest		3 986	345	–	270	274	58	217	376%	345
Contracted services		110 032	84 216	–	4 733	9 381	14 036	(4 655)	-33%	84 216
Transfers and subsidies		55	57	–	1	2	10	(7)	-75%	57
Irrecoverable debts written off		25 758	765	–	291	291	128	164	128%	765
Operational costs		66 239	61 824	–	5 867	9 835	10 304	(469)	-5%	61 824
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		45	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		654	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**885 596**	**746 233**	–	**74 973**	**121 325**	**124 372**	**(3 047)**	**-2%**	**746 233**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(192 294)**	**30 261**	–	**(38 993)**	**54 155**	**5 043**	**49 111**	**974%**	**30 261**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		164 816	111 645	–	7 421	25 019	18 608	6 411	34%	111 645
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		15 079	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(12 399)**	**141 906**	–	**(31 571)**	**79 174**	**23 651**			**141 906**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**(12 399)**	**141 906**	–	**(31 571)**	**79 174**	**23 651**			**141 906**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(12 399)**	**141 906**	–	**(31 571)**	**79 174**	**23 651**			**141 906**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(12 399)**	**141 906**	–	**(31 571)**	**79 174**	**23 651**			**141 906**

Please note that certain Revenue by source and Expenditure by type categories show excessive negative and positive variances. This is because the YTD budgets were all systematically determined straight-line by dividing the total budget per category by 12. The capital projections were also done in the same fashion. Please note that variances within a 10% range are acceptable and need not necessarily be explained.

The Major Revenue variances (+10%) against the YTD budget are:

Exchange Revenue

- **Service Charge: Water –** R3 047 million (-35%) and **Service Charge: Wastewater management-** R767 thousand (-13%) The variance due to new tariffs that were implemented during the reporting period. Consumers accounts were credited due to estimations that were higher than actual reading.
- **Sale of goods and rendering of services- unfavourable** variance of R304 thousand (-41%) due to lower-than-anticipated revenue generated from the sale of goods and the rendering of services during the reporting period.
- **Interest from current and non-current assets- unfavourable** variance of R1.629 million (-90%) This is mainly due to interest earned on investments not captured for the reporting period corrections will be processed in September.
- **Rental of fixed assets – unfavourable** variance of R248 thousand (-35%) The variance is mainly due to delays in finalising and signing new lease agreements, which resulted in rental income being lower than anticipated.
- **Operational Revenue- unfavourable** variance of R8 513 million (-98%) is mainly due to lower revenue collections than anticipated. Revenue from the sale of land is not performing as expected and is the main contributor to the variance.

Non-exchange Revenue

- **Transfer and Subsidies Operational**- **Favourable** variance of R63.186 million (141%) is mainly due to the timing of operational grant receipts, including the equitable share and other operational transfers received earlier.
- **Fines, penalties, and forfeits** -**unfavourable** variance of R1385 million (-79%) The underperformance is mainly due to delays in processing fines and penalties

- **The Major Operating Expenditure variances against the YTD budget are:**
- **Employee Related Costs** – **unfavourable** variance of R2.837 million (11%) due to Several acting appointments made during the period to ensure continuity of operations. However, the associated acting allowances were not included in the original budget, contributing to the overspend. Expenditure on standby and overtime has exceeded projections. These costs were higher than anticipated and have placed additional pressure on the salary budget.
- **Bulk Purchases- electricity – favourable** variance of R25 520million (-12%) is mainly due to the timing of Eskom invoice processing. Only the July invoice was paid and accounted for during the reporting period, while the August invoice was received after the reporting period. The lower expenditure is therefore timing-related and does not represent a permanent saving.
- **Inventory consumed** – **Favourable** variance of R2 659 million (-64%) The underspending is mainly due to cost containment measures implemented by the Municipality because of ongoing financial constraints. Store items were issued only for essential activities.
- **Debt impairments** –**Favourable** variance of R2 333 million (-100%). It should be noted that this is an accounting entry, normally completed at the end of the financial year. This will be corrected once AFS Journals have been processed.
- **Depreciation and Amortization** -**Unfavourable** variance of R3 825million (31%) due to depreciation captured monthly as per the asset register, which reflects the current value and useful life of all assets.
- **Interest** –**Unfavourable** variance of R217 thousand (376%) primarily this line item is mainly for interest annuity and interest on overdue accounts which are paid within the stipulated time frame.

- **Contracted Services** -**Favourable** variance of R4.655 million (-33%) %) primarily due to lower-than-anticipated expenditure during the reporting period, as well as delays in the submission of the Vaal Water invoice.
- **Irrecoverable debts- unfavourable** variance of R164 thousand (128%)**.** It should be noted that this is an accounting entry based solely on estimates.

<u>4.2 Capital Expenditure Report - Annexure - Table C5 and SC34a</u>

<u>The Summary Report indicates the following</u>

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
R thousands	1								%	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		802	3 810	–	–	–	635	(635)	-100%	3 810
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		802	3 810	–	–	–	635	(635)	-100%	3 810
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		13 872	14 346	–	–	–	2 391	(2 391)	-100%	14 346
Community and social services		6 155	14 346	–	–	–	2 391	(2 391)	-100%	14 346
Sport and recreation		7 717	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		68 571	31 240	–	5 593	16 430	5 207	11 224	216%	31 240
Planning and development		1 374	4 100	–	1 272	1 272	683	589	86%	4 100
Road transport		67 197	27 140	–	4 321	15 158	4 523	10 635	235%	27 140
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		89 405	57 296	–	2 425	7 671	9 549	(1 878)	-20%	57 296
Energy sources		24 545	14 702	–	2 425	4 838	2 450	2 388	97%	14 702
Water management		64 860	42 595	–	–	2 833	7 099	(4 266)	-60%	42 595
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	172 650	106 693	–	8 018	24 102	17 782	6 320	36%	106 693
Funded by:										
National Government		138 540	97 083	–	6 526	22 395	16 180	6 215	38%	97 083
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		4 885	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		143 425	97 083	–	6 526	22 395	16 180	6 215	38%	97 083
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		14 786	9 610	–	1 492	1 707	1 602	105	7%	9 610
Total Capital Funding		158 211	106 693	–	8 018	24 102	17 782	6 320	36%	106 693

The monthly C-schedule is categorized by municipal vote and functional classification. The YTD Actual on capital expenditure as at the end of **August 2026** amounted to **R24 102 million** when compared to the YTD budget of **R17 782 million**.

Please note that the **C5 reporting template of the National Treasury excludes** VAT from all reported amounts. As a result**, all figures presented in the table above are exclusive of VAT.**

- Management will continue to monitor project expenditure and implementation progress to ensure that spending remains aligned with approved project plans and budgets. Most projects are still in the initial planning, procurement, and implementation stage, and expenditure will increase as project activities commence.
- Roads- An unfavourable variance of **R10 523 million (235%)** was recorded, primarily attributable to the accelerated progress of bypass road projects, resulting in expenditure being incurred earlier than planned.

4.3 Cash Flow Statement (CFS) (Annexure – Table C7 and Table SC9)

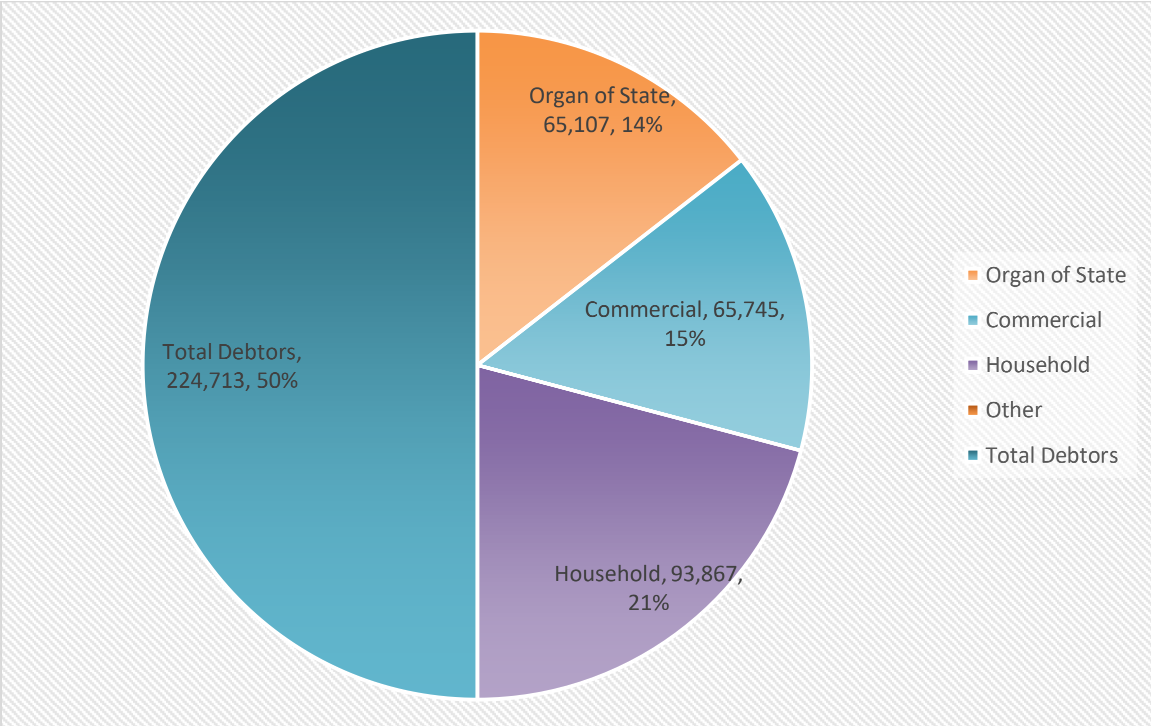
The CFS report for the period ending **31 August 2026** indicates a closing balance (cash and cash equivalents) of **R86 389 013.59million,** which comprises the following:

- Bank balance and cash **R1 680 817.34** (Main Account);
- Bank balance and cash **R43 561.83** (TTS Account);
- Bank Balance and cash **R44 548 491.96**(ABSA Call Account)
- Bank Balance and cash **R40 116142.46**(ABSA Call Account)

4.4 Outstanding Debtors Report (Annexure A – Table SC3)

The debtors' report has been prepared based on the format required to be lodged electronically with the National Treasury. This format provides an extended aged analysis, as well as an aged analysis by debtor type. The summary report indicates that:

Currently, the total debtors' book is standing at **R224 713 million**, of which **77.48%** of the debt is owed in **excess of 90 days**. The total debt by customer group is classified as follows: **R65 101 million** is owed by the government, **R65 745 million** by businesses, and **R93 867 million** by households



<u>For Breakdown, please refer to Table SC3</u>

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 - August

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2026/27 0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	4 107	1 687	1 342	1 040	1 029	984	877	12 442	23 508	16 373
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	11 264	3 322	2 008	2 915	809	903	483	9 599	31 302	14 708
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	5 968	3 088	2 230	1 852	1 726	1 624	1 519	48 908	66 915	55 630
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	3 324	1 840	1 495	1 362	1 233	1 222	1 101	21 247	32 823	26 165
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1 724	986	830	775	703	665	595	11 441	17 720	14 180
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	1 147	1 306	1 269	1 224	1 171	1 133	1 079	28 359	36 687	32 965
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	1 053	295	311	705	233	317	227	12 614	15 756	14 097
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**28 587**	**12 524**	**9 484**	**9 874**	**6 904**	**6 848**	**5 881**	**144 611**	**224 713**	**174 117**
2025/26 - totals only		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	4 210	2 760	1 695	1 258	1 101	1 209	1 048	51 821	65 101	56 437
Commercial	2300	16 197	4 796	3 592	4 736	2 187	1 705	1 499	31 032	65 745	41 159
Households	2400	8 179	4 969	4 197	3 880	3 616	3 934	3 334	61 758	93 867	76 522
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**28 587**	**12 524**	**9 484**	**9 874**	**6 904**	**6 848**	**5 881**	**144 611**	**224 713**	**174 117**
Notes											

5. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The report for the period ending **31 August2026** indicates various financial risks which require monitoring:
 Achievement of the operating expenditure and revenue budget;
 Achievement of the capital expenditure budget and
 The management of our cash flow daily.

ANNEXURE

Main Tables	**Consolidated Monthly Budget Statements**
C1-Sum	Summary
C2-FinPer Sc	Financial Performance (standard classification)
C3 -Fin Per V	Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)
C4-FinPer RE	Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
C5-Capex	Capital Expenditure
C6-FinPos	Financial Position
C7-Cflow	Cash Flow

Supporting Tables

SC1	Material variance explanations
SC3	Aged Debtors
SC4	Aged Creditors
SC6	Transfer and grants Receipts
SC7	Transfer and grants Expenditure
SC8	Councillors and Staff Benefits
SC9	Actual and revised targets for cash receipts
SC12	Capital Expenditure Trend
SC13a	Capex on new assets by asset classification
SC13b	Capex on renewal of existing assets
SC13c	Expenditure on repairs and maintenance

6. RECOMMEND

That, in compliance with section 71 of the MFMA in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 AUGUST2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations":

- The Accounting Officer provides the Mayor with the Monthly Budget statement for **August 2026**
- To comply with Section 71(4) of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer ensures that this statement be submitted to the National and Provincial Treasuries, in both a signed document format and in electronic format

DC31 Nkangala - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 - August

Description	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	68 392	70 247	–	6 029	12 003	11 708	295	3%	70 247
Service charges	299 207	335 981	–	26 879	50 669	55 997	(5 328)	-10%	335 981
Investment revenue	5 321	10 852	–	179	179	1 809	(1 629)	-90%	10 852
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	277 005	268 632	–	639	107 958	44 772	63 186	141%	268 632
Other own revenue	43 377	90 782	–	2 253	4 671	15 130	(10 459)	-69%	90 782
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**693 302**	**776 493**	**–**	**35 980**	**175 480**	**129 416**	**46 064**	**36%**	**776 493**
Employee costs	313 257	297 478	–	28 382	56 009	49 580	6 429	13%	297 478
Remuneration of Councillors	15 016	16 144	–	1 249	2 497	2 691	(193)	-7%	16 144
Depreciation and amortisation	100 982	73 000	–	7 882	15 992	12 167	3 825	31%	73 000
Interest	3 986	345	–	270	274	58	217	376%	345
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	229 123	198 405	–	26 298	27 044	33 067	(6 024)	-18%	198 405
Transfers and subsidies	55	57	–	1	2	10	(7)	-75%	57
Other expenditure	223 178	160 805	–	10 891	19 507	26 801	(7 294)	-27%	160 805
Total Expenditure	**885 596**	**746 233**	**–**	**74 973**	**121 325**	**124 372**	**(3 047)**	**-2%**	**746 233**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(192 294)**	**30 261**	**–**	**(38 993)**	**54 155**	**5 043**	**49 111**	**974%**	**30 261**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	164 816	111 645	–	7 421	25 019	18 608	6 411	34%	111 645
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	15 079	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**(12 399)**	**141 906**	**–**	**(31 571)**	**79 174**	**23 651**	**55 523**	**235%**	**141 906**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(12 399)**	**141 906**	**–**	**(31 571)**	**79 174**	**23 651**	**55 523**	**235%**	**141 906**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**133 763**	**106 693**	**–**	**8 018**	**24 102**	**17 782**	**6 320**	**36%**	**106 693**
Capital transfers recognised	143 425	97 083	–	6 526	22 395	16 180	6 215	38%	97 083
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	**14 786**	**9 610**	**–**	**1 492**	**1 707**	**1 602**	**105**	**7%**	**9 610**
Total sources of capital funds	**158 211**	**106 693**	**–**	**8 018**	**24 102**	**17 782**	**6 320**	**36%**	**106 693**
Financial position									
Total current assets	217 942	431 605	–		294 246				431 605
Total non current assets	2 067 355	2 035 464	–		2 075 465				2 035 464
Total current liabilities	330 319	481 089	–		335 740				481 089
Total non current liabilities	117 231	95 639	–		117 050				95 639
Community wealth/Equity	**1 837 747**	**1 890 341**	**–**		**1 916 921**				**1 890 341**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	224 954	213 763	–	(14 391)	98 040	35 627	(62 413)	-175%	213 763
Net cash from (used) investing	(176 686)	(134 090)	–	(46 975)	(24 404)	(22 348)	2 055	-9%	(134 090)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**55 604**	**87 007**	**–**	**–**	**88 593**	**20 612**	**(67 980)**	**-330%**	**94 630**

Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	28 587	12 524	9 484	9 874	6 904	6 848	5 881	144 611	224 713
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC31 Nkangala - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**124 235**	**144 941**	**–**	**7 455**	**31 534**	**24 157**	7 378	31%	**144 941**
Executive and council		8 688	8 996	–	–	3 748	1 499	2 249	150%	8 996
Finance and administration		113 795	134 128	–	7 455	27 029	22 355	4 674	21%	134 128
Internal audit		1 752	1 817	–	–	757	303	454	150%	1 817
Community and public safety		**36 553**	**27 568**	**–**	**696**	**6 176**	**4 595**	1 582	34%	**27 568**
Community and social services		11 821	4 929	–	245	1 967	822	1 146	139%	4 929
Sport and recreation		3 893	4 331	–	13	1 571	722	849	118%	4 331
Public safety		20 838	18 307	–	438	2 638	3 051	(413)	-14%	18 307
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**106 681**	**74 576**	**–**	**746**	**6 636**	**12 429**	(5 793)	-47%	**74 576**
Planning and development		26 754	71 431	–	746	5 450	11 905	(6 455)	-54%	71 431
Road transport		79 569	2 760	–	–	1 042	460	582	127%	2 760
Environmental protection		358	384	–	–	144	64	80	124%	384
Trading services		**605 719**	**530 384**	**–**	**27 083**	**131 133**	**88 397**	**42 736**	48%	**530 384**
Energy sources		299 518	288 831	–	18 914	62 092	48 138	13 954	29%	288 831
Water management		170 620	113 560	–	3 588	30 725	18 927	11 799	62%	113 560
Waste water management		76 317	65 837	–	2 923	17 719	10 973	6 746	61%	65 837
Waste management		59 265	62 156	–	1 659	20 596	10 359	10 237	99%	62 156
Other	4	**9**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**873 197**	**777 469**	**–**	**35 980**	**175 480**	**129 578**	**45 902**	**35%**	**777 469**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**291 331**	**250 946**	**–**	**23 901**	**44 340**	**41 824**	2 516	6%	**250 946**
Executive and council		24 609	26 926	–	2 341	4 217	4 488	(271)	-6%	26 926
Finance and administration		257 548	214 350	–	21 164	39 436	35 725	3 711	10%	214 350
Internal audit		9 174	9 669	–	396	687	1 612	(924)	-57%	9 669
Community and public safety		**84 457**	**81 833**	**–**	**7 360**	**15 532**	**13 639**	1 894	14%	**81 833**
Community and social services		19 393	19 525	–	1 736	3 973	3 254	719	22%	19 525
Sport and recreation		20 975	22 382	–	1 997	3 825	3 730	95	3%	22 382
Public safety		44 089	39 926	–	3 627	7 734	6 654	1 080	16%	39 926
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**94 131**	**87 960**	**–**	**7 557**	**15 254**	**14 660**	594	4%	**87 960**
Planning and development		47 331	47 531	–	4 143	8 296	7 922	374	5%	47 531
Road transport		46 514	40 111	–	3 391	6 912	6 685	226	3%	40 111
Environmental protection		286	318	–	23	47	53	(6)	-12%	318
Trading services		**415 676**	**325 494**	**–**	**36 153**	**46 199**	**54 249**	**(8 051)**	-15%	**325 494**
Energy sources		254 183	205 453	–	28 176	30 881	34 242	(3 362)	-10%	205 453
Water management		80 513	71 783	–	3 244	6 249	11 964	(5 715)	-48%	71 783
Waste water management		47 357	21 138	–	2 064	3 854	3 523	331	9%	21 138
Waste management		33 623	27 120	–	2 670	5 215	4 520	695	15%	27 120
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**885 596**	**746 233**	**–**	**74 973**	**121 325**	**124 372**	**(3 047)**	**-2%**	**746 233**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(12 399)**	**31 236**	**–**	**(38 993)**	**54 155**	**5 206**	**48 949**	**940%**	**31 236**

DC31 Nkangala - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**124 235**	**144 941**	**–**	**7 455**	**31 534**	**24 157**	7 378	31%	**144 941**
Executive and council		8 688	8 996	–	–	3 748	1 499	2 249	150%	8 996
Mayor and Council		6 936	7 179	–	–	2 991	1 197	1 795	150%	7 179
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1 752	1 817	–	–	757	303	454	150%	1 817
Finance and administration		113 795	134 128	–	7 455	27 029	22 355	4 674	21%	134 128
Administrative and Corporate Support		5 257	5 451	–	–	2 271	909	1 363	150%	5 451
Asset Management		(7 358)	2 355	–	1	758	393	366	93%	2 355
Finance		30 404	39 548	–	866	6 729	6 591	137	2%	39 548
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		4 005	3 171	–	38	1 151	529	623	118%	3 171
Information Technology		1 752	1 817	–	–	757	303	454	150%	1 817
Legal Services		1 754	1 819	–	–	758	303	455	150%	1 819
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1 752	1 817	–	–	757	303	454	150%	1 817
Property Services		74 477	76 332	–	6 550	13 090	12 722	368	3%	76 332
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		1 752	1 817	–	–	757	303	454	150%	1 817
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		1 752	1 817	–	–	757	303	454	150%	1 817
Governance Function		1 752	1 817	–	–	757	303	454	150%	1 817
Community and public safety		**36 553**	**27 568**	**–**	**696**	**6 176**	**4 595**	**1 582**	**34%**	**27 568**
Community and social services		**11 821**	**4 929**	**–**	**245**	**1 967**	**822**	**1 146**	**139%**	**4 929**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 794	1 919	–	3	764	320	444	139%	1 919
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		7 122	33	–	21	37	6	32	577%	33
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		1 539	1 591	–	–	663	265	398	150%	1 591
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		1 367	1 386	–	222	503	231	272	118%	1 386
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		**3 893**	**4 331**	**–**	**13**	**1 571**	**722**	**849**	**118%**	**4 331**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 754	1 819	–	–	758	303	455	150%	1 819
Recreational Facilities		2 117	2 413	–	8	799	402	397	99%	2 413
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		23	100	–	5	13	17	(3)	-19%	100
Public safety		**20 838**	**18 307**	**–**	**438**	**2 638**	**3 051**	**(413)**	**-14%**	**18 307**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 852	1 969	–	27	786	328	458	140%	1 969
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		18 986	16 338	–	411	1 852	2 723	(871)	-32%	16 338
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**106 681**	**74 576**	**–**	**746**	**6 636**	**12 429**	**(5 793)**	**-47%**	**74 576**
Planning and development		**26 754**	**71 431**	**–**	**746**	**5 450**	**11 905**	**(6 455)**	**-54%**	**71 431**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 611	3 686	–	1	1 519	614	905	147%	3 686
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		4 661	4 843	–	183	1 124	807	317	39%	4 843
Economic Development/Planning		3 728	3 807	–	106	1 198	635	563	89%	3 807
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		11 754	52 144	–	194	1 087	8 691	(7 603)	-87%	52 144
Project Management Unit		3 000	6 952	–	261	523	1 159	(636)	-55%	6 952
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**79 569**	**2 760**	**–**	**–**	**1 042**	**460**	**582**	**127%**	**2 760**

DC31 Nkangala - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		79 569	2 760	–	–	1 042	460	582	127%	2 760
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**358**	**384**	**–**	**–**	**144**	**64**	**80**	**124%**	**384**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		358	384	–	–	144	64	80	124%	384
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**605 719**	**530 384**	**–**	**27 083**	**131 133**	**88 397**	**42 736**	**48%**	**530 384**
Energy sources		**299 518**	**288 831**	**–**	**18 914**	**62 092**	**48 138**	**13 954**	**29%**	**288 831**
Electricity		299 518	288 831	–	18 914	62 092	48 138	13 954	29%	288 831
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**170 620**	**113 560**	**–**	**3 588**	**30 725**	**18 927**	**11 799**	**62%**	**113 560**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	1	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
Water Distribution		170 620	113 560	–	3 587	30 725	18 927	11 798	62%	113 560
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**76 317**	**65 837**	**–**	**2 923**	**17 719**	**10 973**	**6 746**	**61%**	**65 837**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		76 308	65 837	–	2 921	17 717	10 973	6 744	61%	65 837
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		8	–	–	2	2	–	2	#DIV/0!	–
Waste management		**59 265**	**62 156**	**–**	**1 659**	**20 596**	**10 359**	**10 237**	**99%**	**62 156**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		59 265	62 156	–	1 659	20 596	10 359	10 237	99%	62 156
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**9**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**873 197**	**777 469**	**–**	**35 980**	**175 480**	**129 578**	**45 902**	**35%**	**777 469**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**291 331**	**250 946**	**–**	**23 901**	**44 340**	**41 824**	**2 516**	**6%**	**250 946**
Executive and council		24 609	26 926	–	2 341	4 217	4 488	(271)	-6%	26 926
Mayor and Council		17 153	18 084	–	1 472	2 750	3 014	(264)	-9%	18 084
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 457	8 842	–	870	1 467	1 474	(7)	0%	8 842
Finance and administration		257 548	214 350	–	21 164	39 436	35 725	3 711	10%	214 350
Administrative and Corporate Support		41 980	43 395	–	4 082	7 745	7 233	513	7%	43 395
Asset Management		7 273	10 235	–	720	1 339	1 706	(367)	-22%	10 235
Finance		87 685	63 838	–	6 882	12 886	10 640	2 246	21%	63 838
Fleet Management		35 900	26 761	–	2 841	5 470	4 460	1 010	23%	26 761
Human Resources		21 165	20 212	–	852	1 871	3 369	(1 497)	-44%	20 212
Information Technology		9 971	9 909	–	2 479	3 086	1 652	1 435	87%	9 909
Legal Services		5 945	4 930	–	360	542	822	(280)	-34%	4 930
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1 958	2 098	–	211	368	350	19	5%	2 098
Property Services		17 314	5 886	–	359	1 160	981	179	18%	5 886
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		20 097	18 751	–	1 822	3 601	3 125	475	15%	18 751
Supply Chain Management		8 259	8 333	–	556	1 366	1 389	(22)	-2%	8 333
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		9 174	9 669	–	396	687	1 612	(924)	-57%	9 669
Governance Function		9 174	9 669	–	396	687	1 612	(924)	-57%	9 669
Community and public safety		**84 457**	**81 833**	**–**	**7 360**	**15 532**	**13 639**	**1 894**	**14%**	**81 833**
Community and social services		**19 393**	**19 525**	**–**	**1 736**	**3 973**	**3 254**	**719**	**22%**	**19 525**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 026	3 184	–	269	587	531	56	11%	3 184
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		957	937	–	85	167	156	11	7%	937
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		1 264	1 153	–	93	247	192	55	28%	1 153
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		14 146	14 251	–	1 288	2 972	2 375	597	25%	14 251
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Sport and recreation		**20 975**	**22 382**	**–**	**1 997**	**3 825**	**3 730**	**95**	**3%**	**22 382**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		13 396	16 321	–	1 272	2 527	2 720	(193)	-7%	16 321
Recreational Facilities		6 456	4 089	–	725	1 272	681	591	87%	4 089
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 123	1 972	–	–	26	329	(303)	-92%	1 972
Public safety		**44 089**	**39 926**	**–**	**3 627**	**7 734**	**6 654**	**1 080**	**16%**	**39 926**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		12 196	10 824	–	1 198	2 232	1 804	428	24%	10 824
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		31 893	29 101	–	2 429	5 502	4 850	652	13%	29 101
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**94 131**	**87 960**	**–**	**7 557**	**15 254**	**14 660**	**594**	**4%**	**87 960**
Planning and development		**47 331**	**47 531**	**–**	**4 143**	**8 296**	**7 922**	**374**	**5%**	**47 531**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 243	7 101	–	473	1 097	1 184	(86)	-7%	7 101
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		17 138	15 270	–	1 487	3 119	2 545	574	23%	15 270
Economic Development/Planning		8 655	8 256	–	933	1 744	1 376	368	27%	8 256
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		12 294	13 110	–	988	1 813	2 185	(372)	-17%	13 110
Project Management Unit		3 000	3 794	–	261	523	632	(110)	-17%	3 794
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**46 514**	**40 111**	**–**	**3 391**	**6 912**	**6 685**	**226**	**3%**	**40 111**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		46 514	40 111	–	3 391	6 912	6 685	226	3%	40 111
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**286**	**318**	**–**	**23**	**47**	**53**	**(6)**	**-12%**	**318**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		286	318	–	23	47	53	(6)	-12%	318
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**415 676**	**325 494**	**–**	**36 153**	**46 199**	**54 249**	**(8 051)**	**-15%**	**325 494**
Energy sources		**254 183**	**205 453**	**–**	**28 176**	**30 881**	**34 242**	**(3 362)**	**-10%**	**205 453**
Electricity		254 183	205 453	–	28 176	30 881	34 242	(3 362)	-10%	205 453
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**80 513**	**71 783**	**–**	**3 244**	**6 249**	**11 964**	**(5 715)**	**-48%**	**71 783**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Distribution		80 513	71 783	–	3 244	6 249	11 964	(5 715)	-48%	71 783
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**47 357**	**21 138**	**–**	**2 064**	**3 854**	**3 523**	**331**	**9%**	**21 138**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		47 357	21 138	–	2 064	3 854	3 523	331	9%	21 138
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**33 623**	**27 120**	**–**	**2 670**	**5 215**	**4 520**	**695**	**15%**	**27 120**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		33 623	27 120	–	2 670	5 215	4 520	695	15%	27 120
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**885 596**	**746 233**	**–**	**74 973**	**121 325**	**124 372**	**(3 047)**	**-2%**	**746 233**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(12 399)**	**31 236**	**–**	**(38 993)**	**54 155**	**5 206**	**48 949**	**940%**	**31 236**

DC31 Nkangala - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		8 688	8 996	–	–	3 748	1 499	2 249	150.0%	8 996
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		113 795	134 128	–	7 455	27 029	22 355	4 674	20.9%	134 128
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		11 821	4 929	–	245	1 967	822	1 146	139.5%	4 929
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		3 893	4 331	–	13	1 571	722	849	117.6%	4 331
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1 852	1 969	–	27	786	328	458	139.5%	1 969
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		26 754	71 431	–	746	5 450	11 905	(6 455)	-54.2%	71 431
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		55 636	19 098	–	411	2 894	3 183	(289)	-9.1%	19 098
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		358	384	–	–	144	64	80	124.1%	384
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		299 518	288 831	–	18 914	62 092	48 138	13 954	29.0%	288 831
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		170 620	113 560	–	3 588	30 725	18 927	11 799	62.3%	113 560
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		76 317	65 837	–	2 923	17 719	10 973	6 746	61.5%	65 837
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		59 265	62 156	–	1 659	20 596	10 359	10 237	98.8%	62 156
Vote 13 - Other		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**828 526**	**775 652**	**–**	**35 980**	**174 723**	**129 275**	**45 447**	**35.2%**	**775 652**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		24 609	26 926	–	2 341	4 217	4 488	(271)	-6.0%	26 926
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		255 918	212 760	–	21 013	39 142	35 460	3 682	10.4%	212 760
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		19 393	19 525	–	1 736	3 973	3 254	719	22.1%	19 525
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		20 975	22 382	–	1 997	3 825	3 730	95	2.5%	22 382
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		12 196	10 824	–	1 198	2 232	1 804	428	23.7%	10 824
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		47 331	47 531	–	4 143	8 296	7 922	374	4.7%	47 531
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		78 407	69 213	–	5 820	12 414	11 535	878	7.6%	69 213
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		286	318	–	23	47	53	(6)	-11.6%	318
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		254 183	205 453	–	28 176	30 881	34 242	(3 362)	-9.8%	205 453
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		80 513	71 783	–	3 244	6 249	11 964	(5 715)	-47.8%	71 783
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		47 357	21 138	–	2 064	3 854	3 523	331	9.4%	21 138
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		33 229	26 693	–	2 631	5 139	4 449	690	15.5%	26 693
Vote 13 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**874 397**	**734 547**	**–**	**74 387**	**120 268**	**122 424**	**(2 157)**	**-1.8%**	**734 547**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(45 871)**	**41 105**	**–**	**(38 407)**	**54 455**	**6 851**	**47 604**	**694.9%**	**41 105**

DC31 Nkangala - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		**8 688**	**8 996**	**–**	**–**	**3 748**	**1 499**	2 249	150%	**8 996**
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councill (Dept 020)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: (		8 688	8 996	–	–	3 748	1 499	2 249	150%	8 996
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		**113 795**	**134 128**	**–**	**7 455**	**27 029**	**22 355**	4 674	21%	**134 128**
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordi		1 752	1 817	–	–	757	303	454	150%	1 817
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		1 754	1 819	–	–	758	303	455	150%	1 819
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate		2 957	3 066	–	–	1 278	511	767	150%	3 066
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Service		2 300	2 385	–	–	994	397	596	150%	2 385
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		4 005	3 171	–	38	1 151	529	623	118%	3 171
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		74 477	76 332	–	6 550	13 090	12 722	368	3%	76 332
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 04		1 752	1 817	–	–	757	303	454	150%	1 817
2.10 - FINANCE		24 798	43 720	–	867	8 244	7 287	957	13%	43 720
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		**11 821**	**4 929**	**–**	**245**	**1 967**	**822**	1 146	139%	**4 929**
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		1 539	1 591	–	–	663	265	398	150%	1 591
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)		7 122	33	–	21	37	6	32	577%	33
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library { dept 120 }		1 367	1 386	–	222	503	231	272	118%	1 386
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemeter		1 794	1 919	–	3	764	320	444	139%	1 919
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		**3 893**	**4 331**	**–**	**13**	**1 571**	**722**	849	118%	**4 331**
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)		23	100	–	5	13	17	(3)	-19%	100
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(3		1 754	1 819	–	–	758	303	455	150%	1 819
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,36		2 051	2 406	–	8	798	401	397	99%	2 406
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		66	6	–	1	1	1	(0)	-5%	6
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		**1 852**	**1 969**	**–**	**27**	**786**	**328**	458	140%	**1 969**
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		1 852	1 969	–	27	786	328	458	140%	1 969
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		**26 754**	**71 431**	**–**	**746**	**5 450**	**11 905**	(6 455)	-54%	**71 431**
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		4 661	4 843	–	183	1 124	807	317	39%	4 843
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		3 000	6 952	–	261	523	1 159	(636)	-55%	6 952
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & PM		1 752	1 817	–	–	757	303	454	150%	1 817
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (De		1 859	1 869	–	1	762	311	451	145%	1 869
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)		2 302	2 387	–	–	995	398	597	150%	2 387
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works		1 426	1 420	–	106	203	237	(34)	-14%	1 420
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and		11 754	52 144	–	194	1 087	8 691	(7 603)	-87%	52 144
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		**55 636**	**19 098**	**–**	**411**	**2 894**	**3 183**	(289)	-9%	**19 098**
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (c		18 986	16 338	–	411	1 852	2 723	(871)	-32%	16 338
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Co		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		36 650	2 760	–	–	1 042	460	582	127%	2 760
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		**358**	**384**	**–**	**–**	**144**	**64**	80	124%	**384**
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)		358	384	–	–	144	64	80	124%	384
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		**299 518**	**288 831**	**–**	**18 914**	**62 092**	**48 138**	13 954	29%	**288 831**
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)		299 518	288 831	–	18 914	62 092	48 138	13 954	29%	288 831
9.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		**170 620**	**113 560**	**–**	**3 588**	**30 725**	**18 927**	11 799	62%	**113 560**
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)		170 620	113 560	–	3 587	30 725	18 927	11 798	62%	113 560
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)		–	–	–	1	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES WA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		**76 317**	**65 837**	**–**	**2 923**	**17 719**	**10 973**	6 746	61%	**65 837**
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)		76 317	65 837	–	2 923	17 719	10 973	6 746	61%	65 837
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHOS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		**59 265**	**62 156**	**–**	**1 659**	**20 596**	**10 359**	10 237	99%	**62 156**
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)		59 265	62 156	–	1 659	20 596	10 359	10 237	99%	62 156
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Other		**9**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**828 526**	**775 652**	**–**	**35 980**	**174 723**	**129 275**	45 447	35%	**775 652**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		**24 609**	**26 926**	**–**	**2 341**	**4 217**	**4 488**	(271)	-6%	**26 926**
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councill (Dept 020)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: (		24 609	26 926	–	2 341	4 217	4 488	(271)	-6%	26 926
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		**255 918**	**212 760**	**–**	**21 013**	**39 142**	**35 460**	3 682	10%	**212 760**
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordi		1 958	2 098	–	211	368	350	19	5%	2 098
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		5 945	4 930	–	360	542	822	(280)	-34%	4 930
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate		33 339	34 757	–	3 144	6 090	5 793	297	5%	34 757
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Service		8 641	8 638	–	938	1 655	1 440	215	15%	8 638
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		20 097	18 751	–	1 822	3 601	3 125	475	15%	18 751
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		21 165	20 212	–	852	1 871	3 369	(1 497)	-44%	20 212
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		17 314	5 886	–	359	1 160	981	179	18%	5 886
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		34 589	25 468	–	2 724	5 235	4 245	991	23%	25 468
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 04		9 652	9 613	–	2 445	3 027	1 602	1 425	89%	9 613
2.10 - FINANCE		103 218	82 406	–	8 158	15 591	13 734	1 857	14%	82 406
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		**19 393**	**19 525**	**–**	**1 736**	**3 973**	**3 254**	719	22%	**19 525**
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		1 264	1 153	–	93	247	192	55	28%	1 153
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)		957	937	–	85	167	156	11	7%	937
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library { dept 120 }		14 146	14 251	–	1 288	2 972	2 375	597	25%	14 251
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemeter		3 026	3 184	–	269	587	531	56	11%	3 184
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		**20 975**	**22 382**	**–**	**1 997**	**3 825**	**3 730**	95	3%	**22 382**
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)		1 123	1 972	–	–	26	329	(303)	-92%	1 972
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(3		13 396	16 321	–	1 272	2 527	2 720	(193)	-7%	16 321
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,36		6 455	4 087	–	725	1 272	681	591	87%	4 087
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		1	2	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	2
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		**12 196**	**10 824**	**–**	**1 198**	**2 232**	**1 804**	428	24%	**10 824**
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		12 196	10 824	–	1 198	2 232	1 804	428	24%	10 824
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		**47 331**	**47 531**	**–**	**4 143**	**8 296**	**7 922**	374	5%	**47 531**
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		17 138	15 270	–	1 487	3 119	2 545	574	23%	15 270
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		3 000	3 794	–	261	523	632	(110)	-17%	3 794
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & PM		2 519	2 131	–	162	395	355	40	11%	2 131
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (De		3 724	4 970	–	311	702	828	(127)	-15%	4 970
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)		7 237	6 836	–	827	1 541	1 139	401	35%	6 836
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works		1 418	1 420	–	106	203	237	(34)	-14%	1 420
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and		12 294	13 110	–	988	1 813	2 185	(372)	-17%	13 110
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		**78 407**	**69 213**	**–**	**5 820**	**12 414**	**11 535**	878	8%	**69 213**
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (d		31 893	29 101	–	2 429	5 502	4 850	652	13%	29 101
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Co		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		46 514	40 111	–	3 391	6 912	6 685	226	3%	40 111
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		**286**	**318**	**–**	**23**	**47**	**53**	(6)	-12%	**318**

DC31 Nkangala - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)		286	318	–	23	47	53	(6)	-12%	318
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		**254 183**	**205 453**	**–**	**28 176**	**30 881**	**34 242**	(3 362)	-10%	**205 453**
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)		254 183	205 453	–	28 176	30 881	34 242	(3 362)	-10%	205 453
9.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		**80 513**	**71 783**	**–**	**3 244**	**6 249**	**11 964**	(5 715)	-48%	**71 783**
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)		80 513	71 783	–	3 244	6 249	11 964	(5 715)	-48%	71 783
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES W/		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		**47 357**	**21 138**	**–**	**2 064**	**3 854**	**3 523**	331	9%	**21 138**
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)		47 357	21 138	–	2 064	3 854	3 523	331	9%	21 138
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHO!		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		**33 229**	**26 693**	**–**	**2 631**	**5 139**	**4 449**	690	16%	**26 693**
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)		33 229	26 693	–	2 631	5 139	4 449	690	16%	26 693
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**874 397**	**734 547**	**–**	**74 387**	**120 268**	**122 424**	**(2 157)**	**-2%**	**734 547**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(45 871)**	**41 105**	**–**	**(38 407)**	**54 455**	**6 851**	**47 604**	**695%**	**41 105**

DC31 Nkangala - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		208 679	227 041	–	18 709	36 461	37 840	(1 379)	-4%	227 041
Service charges - Water		41 445	52 671	–	3 588	5 732	8 778	(3 047)	-35%	52 671
Service charges - Waste Water Management		29 828	35 605	–	2 923	5 167	5 934	(767)	-13%	35 605
Service charges - Waste management		19 254	20 664	–	1 659	3 308	3 444	(136)	-4%	20 664
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 696	4 467	–	255	440	745	(304)	-41%	4 467
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		8 885	8 825	–	630	1 378	1 471	(92)	-6%	8 825
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		5 321	10 852	–	179	179	1 809	(1 629)	-90%	10 852
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		3 682	4 215	–	216	455	702	(248)	-35%	4 215
Licence and permits		4 208	4 678	–	362	771	780	(8)	-1%	4 678
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Construction Contract Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		10 312	52 210	–	56	189	8 702	(8 513)	-98%	52 210
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		68 392	70 247	–	6 029	12 003	11 708	295	3%	70 247
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 160	10 457	–	218	358	1 743	(1 385)	-79%	10 457
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		277 005	268 632	–	639	107 958	44 772	63 186	141%	268 632
Interest		5 982	5 930	–	517	1 080	988	91	9%	5 930
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		(11 507)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		960	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**693 302**	**776 493**	**–**	**35 980**	**175 480**	**129 416**	**46 064**	**36%**	**776 493**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		313 257	297 478	–	28 382	56 009	49 580	6 429	13%	297 478
Remuneration of councillors		15 016	16 144	–	1 249	2 497	2 691	(193)	-7%	16 144
Bulk purchases - electricity		203 588	173 308	–	25 520	25 520	28 885	(3 365)	-12%	173 308
Inventory consumed		25 535	25 097	–	778	1 524	4 183	(2 659)	-64%	25 097
Debt impairment		20 451	14 000	–	–	–	2 333	(2 333)	-100%	14 000
Depreciation and amortisation		100 982	73 000	–	7 882	15 992	12 167	3 825	31%	73 000
Interest		3 986	345	–	270	274	58	217	376%	345
Contracted services		110 032	84 216	–	4 733	9 381	14 036	(4 655)	-33%	84 216
Transfers and subsidies		55	57	–	1	2	10	(7)	-75%	57
Irrecoverable debts written off		25 758	765	–	291	291	128	164	128%	765
Operational costs		66 239	61 824	–	5 867	9 835	10 304	(469)	-5%	61 824
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		45	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		654	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**885 596**	**746 233**	**–**	**74 973**	**121 325**	**124 372**	**(3 047)**	**-2%**	**746 233**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(192 294)**	**30 261**	**–**	**(38 993)**	**54 155**	**5 043**	**49 111**	**974%**	**30 261**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		164 816	111 645	–	7 421	25 019	18 608	6 411	34%	111 645
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		15 079	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(12 399)**	**141 906**	**–**	**(31 571)**	**79 174**	**23 651**			**141 906**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**(12 399)**	**141 906**	**–**	**(31 571)**	**79 174**	**23 651**			**141 906**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(12 399)**	**141 906**	**–**	**(31 571)**	**79 174**	**23 651**			**141 906**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(12 399)**	**141 906**	**–**	**(31 571)**	**79 174**	**23 651**			**141 906**

DC31 Nkangala - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		802	3 810	–	–	–	635	(635)	-100%	3 810
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		6 155	14 346	–	–	–	2 391	(2 391)	-100%	14 346
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		7 717	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1 374	4 100	–	1 272	1 272	683	589	86%	4 100
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		28 310	27 140	–	4 321	15 158	4 523	10 635	235%	27 140
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		24 545	14 702	–	2 425	4 838	2 450	2 388	97%	14 702
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		64 860	42 595	–	–	2 833	7 099	(4 266)	-60%	42 595
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	133 763	106 693	–	8 018	24 102	17 782	**6 320**	**36%**	106 693
Total Capital Expenditure		**133 763**	**106 693**	**–**	**8 018**	**24 102**	**17 782**	**6 320**	**36%**	**106 693**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**802**	**3 810**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**635**	(635)	-100%	**3 810**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		802	3 810	–	–	–	635	(635)	-100%	3 810
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**13 872**	**14 346**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 391**	(2 391)	-100%	**14 346**
Community and social services		6 155	14 346	–	–	–	2 391	(2 391)	-100%	14 346
Sport and recreation		7 717	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**68 571**	**31 240**	**–**	**5 593**	**16 430**	**5 207**	11 224	216%	**31 240**
Planning and development		1 374	4 100	–	1 272	1 272	683	589	86%	4 100
Road transport		67 197	27 140	–	4 321	15 158	4 523	10 635	235%	27 140
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**89 405**	**57 296**	**–**	**2 425**	**7 671**	**9 549**	(1 878)	-20%	**57 296**
Energy sources		24 545	14 702	–	2 425	4 838	2 450	2 388	97%	14 702
Water management		64 860	42 595	–	–	2 833	7 099	(4 266)	-60%	42 595
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**172 650**	**106 693**	**–**	**8 018**	**24 102**	**17 782**	**6 320**	**36%**	**106 693**
Funded by:										
National Government		138 540	97 083	–	6 526	22 395	16 180	6 215	38%	97 083
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		4 885	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		**143 425**	**97 083**	**–**	**6 526**	**22 395**	**16 180**	**6 215**	**38%**	**97 083**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		14 786	9 610	–	1 492	1 707	1 602	105	7%	9 610
Total Capital Funding		**158 211**	**106 693**	**–**	**8 018**	**24 102**	**17 782**	**6 320**	**36%**	**106 693**

DC31 Nkangala - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councill (Dept 020)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordina		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate S		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 040)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - FINANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept 19		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library { dept 120 }		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery (		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(355		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,365)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (Dept		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works P		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (dep		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Contr		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES WATE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHOSW		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councill (Dept 020)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		**802**	**3 810**	–	–	–	**635**	(635)	-100%	**3 810**
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordina		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate Se		151	100	–	–	–	17	(17)	-100%	100
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services		177	1 100	–	–	–	183	(183)	-100%	1 100
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 040)		–	1 310	–	–	–	218	(218)	-100%	1 310
2.10 - FINANCE		475	1 300	–	–	–	217	(217)	-100%	1 300
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		**6 155**	**14 346**	–	–	–	**2 391**	(2 391)	-100%	**14 346**
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept 19		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)		6 155	14 346	–	–	–	2 391	(2 391)	-100%	14 346
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library { dept 120 }		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery (		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		**7 717**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)		7 717	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(355		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,365)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		**1 374**	**4 100**	–	**1 272**	**1 272**	**683**	589	86%	**4 100**
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		1 268	4 000	–	1 268	1 268	667	601	90%	4 000
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (Dept		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)		106	100	–	4	4	17	(12)	-75%	100
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works P		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		**28 310**	**27 140**	–	**4 321**	**15 158**	**4 523**	10 635	235%	**27 140**
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (dep		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Contr		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		28 310	27 140	–	4 321	15 158	4 523	10 635	235%	27 140
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		**24 545**	**14 702**	**–**	**2 425**	**4 838**	**2 450**	2 388	97%	**14 702**
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)		24 545	14 702	–	2 425	4 838	2 450	2 388	97%	14 702
9.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		**64 860**	**42 595**	**–**	**–**	**2 833**	**7 099**	(4 266)	-60%	**42 595**
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)		64 860	42 595	–	–	2 833	7 099	(4 266)	-60%	42 595
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES WATE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHOSW		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure		**133 763**	**106 693**	**–**	**8 018**	**24 102**	**17 782**	**6 320**	**36%**	**106 693**
Total Capital Expenditure		**133 763**	**106 693**	**–**	**8 018**	**24 102**	**17 782**	**6 320**	**36%**	**106 693**

DC31 Nkangala - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		14 957	89 507	–	86 140	89 507
Short term Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		84 524	162 823	–	88 114	162 823
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		66 835	59 939	–	71 116	59 939
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		15 643	17 580	–	15 713	17 580
VAT		34 469	100 861	–	31 648	100 861
Other current assets		1 514	896	–	1 514	896
Total current assets		**217 942**	**431 605**	**–**	**294 246**	**431 605**
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		49 214	49 214	–	49 214	49 214
Property, plant and equipment		2 015 397	1 982 197	–	2 023 507	1 982 197
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 656	1 656	–	1 656	1 656
Intangible assets		1 087	2 397	–	1 087	2 397
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**2 067 355**	**2 035 464**	**–**	**2 075 465**	**2 035 464**
TOTAL ASSETS		**2 285 296**	**2 467 069**	**–**	**2 369 710**	**2 467 069**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		2 489	2 523	–	2 439	2 523
Consumer deposits		7 704	7 276	–	7 811	7 276
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		137 374	182 292	–	123 812	182 292
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		233	6	–	25 554	6
Provision		2 335	2 653	–	–	2 653
VAT		180 184	283 606	–	173 868	283 606
Other current liabilities		–	2 732	–	2 256	2 732
Total current liabilities		**330 319**	**481 089**	**–**	**335 740**	**481 089**
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		8 144	6 837	–	7 964	6 837
Provision		100 308	35 892	–	43 452	35 892
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		8 779	52 910	–	65 635	52 910
Total non current liabilities		**117 231**	**95 639**	**–**	**117 050**	**95 639**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**447 549**	**576 728**	**–**	**452 790**	**576 728**
NET ASSETS	2	**1 837 747**	**1 890 341**	**–**	**1 916 921**	**1 890 341**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		1 797 559	1 850 153	–	1 876 733	1 850 153
Reserves and funds		40 188	40 188	–	40 188	40 188
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**1 837 747**	**1 890 341**	**–**	**1 916 921**	**1 890 341**

DC31 Nkangala - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		53 433	67 433	–	3 635	8 429	11 239	(2 809)	-25%	67 433
Service charges		319 638	323 250	–	24 864	53 839	53 875	(36)	0%	323 250
Other revenue		120 483	75 665	–	8 762	17 164	12 611	4 554	36%	75 665
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		257 269	268 632	–	3 402	110 097	44 772	65 325	146%	268 632
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		185 543	111 645	–	6 137	48 272	18 608	29 664	159%	111 645
Interest		6 441	25 606	–	218	652	4 268	(3 616)	-85%	25 606
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(717 728)	(658 066)	–	(61 408)	(140 412)	(109 678)	(30 734)	28%	(658 066)
Interest		(124)	(345)	–	(1)	(2)	(58)	55	-96%	(345)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	(57)	–	–	–	(10)	10	-100%	(57)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**224 954**	**213 763**	**–**	**(14 391)**	**98 040**	**35 627**	**(62 413)**	**-175%**	**213 763**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	(40 000)	–	–	–		–
Insurance Refund - Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(176 686)	(134 090)	–	(6 975)	(24 404)	(22 348)	(2 055)	9%	(134 090)
Retention (Capital)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(176 686)**	**(134 090)**	**–**	**(46 975)**	**(24 404)**	**(22 348)**	**(2 055)**	**0**	**(134 090)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**48 268**	**79 673**	**–**	**(61 366)**	**73 636**	**13 279**			**79 673**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		7 335	7 334	–		14 957	7 334			14 957
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		55 604	87 007	–		88 593	20 612			94 630

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC1 Supporting detail to 'Monthly Budget Financial Performance' - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Exchange revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	6									
Appliance Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Connection/Reconnection		2 101	2 686	-	35	35	2 686	(2 651)	-98.7%	2 686
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Electricity Sales		209 741	224 358	-	18 893	18 893	224 358	(205 464)	-91.6%	224 358
Joint Pole Usage		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Meter Compliance Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Meter Reading Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Notice Revenues		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Temporary Service Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Service charges - Electricity		**211 842**	**227 043**	**-**	**18 928**	**18 928**	**227 043**	**(208 115)**	**(0)**	**227 043**
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per		211 842	227 043	-	18 928	18 928	227 043	(208 115)	-91.7%	227 043
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Net Service charges - Electricity		**423 683**	**454 086**	**-**	**37 857**	**37 857**	**454 086**	**(416 230)**		**454 086**
Service charges - Water	6									
Agricultural and Rural Water Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Connection/Disconnection		1 009	1 047	-	1	1	1 047	(1 046)	-99.9%	1 047
Industrial Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Meter Reading Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sale		40 442	51 637	-	3 587	3 587	51 637	(48 050)	-93.1%	51 637
Urban Higher Level Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Service charges - Water		**41 451**	**52 684**	**-**	**3 588**	**3 588**	**52 684**	**(49 096)**		**52 684**
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per		41 451	52 684	-	3 588	3 588	52 684	(49 096)	-93.2%	52 684
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Net Service charges - Water		**82 903**	**105 367**	**-**	**7 176**	**7 176**	**105 367**	**(98 192)**		**105 367**
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6									
Agricultural and Rural		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Connection/Reconnection		-	17	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100.0%	17
Higher Level Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Industrial Effluent		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Industrial Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Pump/Removal of Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sanitation Charges		29 833	36 031	-	2 929	2 929	36 031	(33 102)	-91.9%	36 031
Treatment of Effluent		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		**29 833**	**36 048**	**-**	**2 929**	**2 929**	**36 048**	**(33 119)**		**36 048**
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		29 833	36 048	-	2 929	2 929	36 048	(33 119)	-91.9%	36 048
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**59 667**	**72 096**	**-**	**5 858**	**5 858**	**72 096**	**(66 238)**		**72 096**
Service charges - Waste Management	6									
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Carrier Bags		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Disposal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Refuse Bags		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Refuse Removal		19 258	21 059	-	1 666	1 666	21 059	(19 392)	-92.1%	21 059
Skip		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total refuse removal revenue		**19 258**	**21 059**	**-**	**1 666**	**1 666**	**21 059**	**(19 392)**		**21 059**
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent		19 258	21 059	-	1 666	1 666	21 059	(19 392)	-92.1%	21 059
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**38 517**	**42 118**	**-**	**3 333**	**3 333**	**42 118**	**(38 785)**		**42 118**
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services										
Academic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Advertisements		353	500	-	36	36	500	(464)	-92.8%	500
Amendment Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Application Fees for Land Usage		668	419	-	22	22	419	(397)	-94.7%	419
Building Plan Approval		1 092	2 000	-	136	136	2 000	(1 864)	-93.2%	2 000
Building Plan Clause Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Buyers Card		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Camping Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Cemetery and Burial		40	100	-	3	3	100	(97)	-97.3%	100
Cleaning and Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Clearance Certificates		98	145	-	3	3	145	(142)	-97.7%	145
Computer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Day Care Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Demolition Application Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Domestic Services		153	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Drainage Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Encroachment Fees		1	3	-	-	-	3	(3)	-100.0%	3
Entrance Fees		48	187	-	1	1	187	(186)	-99.4%	187
Escort Fees		177	200	-	15	15	200	(185)	-92.3%	200
Exempted Parking		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Fire Services		39	50	-	7	7	50	(43)	-85.8%	50
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Housing (Boarding Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Immunisation Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Legal Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Library Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Management Fees		2 527	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Meal and Refreshment		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Objections and Appeals		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Occupation Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Parking Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges		17	25	-	2	2	25	(23)	-93.7%	25
Removal of Restrictions		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sale of Carbon Credits		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sale of Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-

Scrap, Waste & Other Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Squatter Re-allocation	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Stone and Gravel	201	259	-	-	-	259	(259)	-100.0%	259
Streets/Street Markets (Informal Traders)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Town Planning and Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Traffic Control	431	569	-	30	30	569	(540)	-94.8%	569
Transport Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Valuation Services	4	10	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100.0%	10
Water Meter Protectors	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Weighbridge Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 848	4 467	-	255	255	4 467	(4 212)		4 467
Agency Services									
District Municipalities									
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Free State	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
KwazuluNatal	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Limpopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Northwest	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Western Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total District Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
National									
AARTO	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Department of Environmental Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total National	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial									
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Free State	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
KwazuluNatal	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Limpopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Northwest	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Western Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Provincial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Agency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest - Deemed Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Interest earned from Receivables									
Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies									
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Housing Land Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Housing Selling Schemes	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
SARS	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Service Charges	8 885	8 825	-	630	630	8 825	(8 195)	-92.9%	8 825
Sporting and Other Bodies	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Interest earned from Receivables	8 885	8 825	-	630	630	8 825	(8 195)		8 825
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets									
Bank Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	5 321	10 852	-	179	179	10 852	(10 672)	-98.3%	10 852
Total Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	5 321	10 852	-	179	179	10 852	(10 672)		10 852
Dividends									
External Investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Prospecting, Mining, Royalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets									
Market Related	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Property Plant and Equipment	3 682	4 215	-	216	216	4 215	(3 999)	-94.9%	4 215
Total Market Related	3 682	4 215	-	216	216	4 215	(3 999)		4 215
Non-market Related									
Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Property Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Non-market Related	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Rental from Fixed Assets	3 682	4 215	-	216	216	4 215	(3 999)		4 215
Licences or Permits									
Angling/Fishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Atmospheric Emissions	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Boat	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Dog	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Fauna and Flora	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Filming Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Game	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Health Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Hiking Trails	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Market Porters	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-

Road and Transport	4 101	4 626	-	360	360	4 626	(4 266)	-92.2%	4 626
Threatened and Protected Species	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Trading	106	52	-	1	1	52	(50)	-97.1%	52
Total Licences or Permits	**4 208**	**4 678**	**-**	**362**	**362**	**4 678**	**(4 316)**		**4 678**
Special Rating Levies									
Agricultural Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Business and Commercial Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Industrial Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Mining Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Benefit Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Service Purposes Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Residential Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Residential Sectional Title Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sport Clubs and Fields	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Vacant Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Special Rating Levies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Construction Contract Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Development Charges	-	975	-	-	-	975	(975)	-100.0%	975
Operational Revenue									
Administrative Handling Fees	-	2 074	-	-	-	2 074	(2 074)	-100.0%	2 074
Arbor City Awards Competition	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Bad Debts Recovered	1 446	1 846	-	-	-	1 846	(1 846)	-100.0%	1 846
Bontle Ke Botho Cleaning and Greening Award	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Breakages and Losses Recovered	0	0	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100.0%	0
Bursary Repayment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Collection Charges	50	197	-	-	-	197	(197)	-100.0%	197
Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Discounts and Early Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Incidental Cash Surpluses	3	6	-	(2)	(2)	6	(8)	-139.8%	6
Inspection Fees	59	100	-	20	20	100	(80)	-79.7%	100
Insurance Refund	73	538	-	-	-	538	(538)	-100.0%	538
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Recovery Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Registration Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Request for Information	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sale of Property	7 548	46 665	-	-	-	46 665	(46 665)	-100.0%	46 665
Skills Development Levy Refund	534	400	-	-	-	400	(400)	-100.0%	400
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	445	384	-	38	38	384	(346)	-90.1%	384
Total Operational Revenue	**10 160**	**52 210**	**-**	**56**	**56**	**52 210**	**(52 154)**		**52 210**
Non-Exchange revenue									
Property Rates									
Agricultural Properties	819	845	-	104	104	845	(741)	-87.7%	845
Business and Commercial Properties	3 507	3 669	-	362	362	3 669	(3 308)	-90.1%	3 669
Industrial Properties	3 932	4 039	-	482	482	4 039	(3 557)	-88.1%	4 039
Mining Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Benefit Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	13 002	13 799	-	1 150	1 150	13 799	(12 649)	-91.7%	13 799
Public Service Purposes Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Residential Properties	42 587	42 779	-	3 528	3 528	42 779	(39 251)	-91.8%	42 779
Residential Sectional Title Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sport Clubs and Fields	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Vacant Land	4 545	5 116	-	404	404	5 116	(4 712)	-92.1%	5 116
Total Property Rates	**68 392**	**70 247**	**-**	**6 029**	**6 029**	**70 247**	**(64 218)**		**70 247**
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Net Property Rates	**68 392**	**70 247**	**-**	**6 029**	**6 029**	**70 247**	**(64 218)**		**70 247**
Surcharges and Taxes									
Surcharges	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Surcharges and Taxes	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits									
Fines	14 890	10 457	-	210	210	10 457	(10 247)	-98.0%	10 457
Forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Penalties	270	-	-	8	8	-	8	#DIV/0!	-
Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	**15 160**	**10 457**	**-**	**218**	**218**	**10 457**	**(10 239)**		**10 457**
Licences or Permits									
Angling/Fishing	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Atmospheric Emission	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Boat	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Dog	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Fauna and Flora	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Filming Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Game	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Health Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Hiking Trails	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Market Porters	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Road and Transport	4 101	4 626	-	360	360	4 626	(4 266)	-92.2%	4 626
Threatened and Protected Species	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Trading	106	52	-	1	1	52	(50)	-97.1%	52
Total Licences or Permits	**4 208**	**4 678**	**-**	**362**	**362**	**4 678**	**(4 316)**		**4 678**
Transfer and subsidies - Operational									
Allocations In-kind									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
District Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Non-Profit Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Parent Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Private Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Allocations In-kind	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Monetary Allocations									
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
District Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-

Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
National Governments		23 915	11 372	-	418	418	11 372	(10 953)	-96.3%	11 372
National Revenue Fund		251 740	255 910	-	1	1	255 910	(255 909)	-100.0%	255 910
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Provincial Government		1 350	1 350	-	220	220	1 350	(1 130)	-83.7%	1 350
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Monetary Allocations		**277 005**	**268 632**	**-**	**639**	**639**	**268 632**	**(267 992)**		**268 632**
Total Transfer and subsidies - Operational		**277 005**	**268 632**	**-**	**639**	**639**	**268 632**	**(267 992)**		**268 632**
Interest Receivables										
Property Rates		5 982	5 930	-	517	517	5 930	(5 413)	-91.3%	5 930
Service Charges										
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Service Charges		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Total Interest Receivables		**5 982**	**5 930**	**-**	**517**	**517**	**5 930**	**(5 413)**		**5 930**
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Operational Revenue - Service Charges										
Electricity - Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Management - Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Water Management - Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Water - Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Operational Revenue - Service Charges		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Gains on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets										
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Property, Plant and Equipment		(11 507)	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		**(11 507)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Other Gains										
Debt waived		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Inventory										
Fair value assessment - Water stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Increase to net-realisable Value		440	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Inventory		**440**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Fair Value Adjustment										
Actuarial Assessments		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Leave Gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Long Service Awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Medical		(1 803)	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Actuarial Assessments		**(1 803)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**			**-**
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Interest rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property		2 323	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Fair Value Adjustment		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Foreign Exchange		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Other Gains		**440**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue		**1 002 552**	**1 119 834**	**-**	**63 687**	**63 687**	**1 119 834**	**########**		**1 119 834**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary	2	198 293	200 309	-	17 532	17 532	200 309	(182 777)	-91.2%	200 309
Bonuses		15 078	16 642	-	3 315	3 315	16 642	(13 327)	-80.1%	16 642
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Cellular and Telephone		728	673	-	60	60	673	(612)	-91.0%	673
Housing Benefits		6 527	6 725	-	574	574	6 725	(6 151)	-91.5%	6 725
Non-pensionable		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Travel or Motor Vehicle		6 608	6 142	-	537	537	6 142	(5 604)	-91.3%	6 142
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Allowance		**13 863**	**13 540**	**-**	**1 171**	**1 171**	**13 540**	**(12 368)**		**13 540**
Service Related Benefits										
Acting		2 810	485	-	291	291	485	(194)	-39.9%	485
Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Danger Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
In-kind Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Leave Pay		1 406	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Long Service Award		760	20	-	-	-	20	(20)	-100.0%	20
Overtime		10 502	4 936	-	958	958	4 936	(3 978)	-80.6%	4 936
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Standby Allowance		1 724	1 060	-	184	184	1 060	(876)	-82.6%	1 060
Tools Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Leave gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Service Related Benefits		**17 202**	**6 501**	**-**	**1 433**	**1 433**	**6 501**	**(5 068)**		**6 501**
Total Salaries and Allowances		**244 435**	**236 992**	**-**	**23 452**	**23 452**	**236 992**			**236 992**
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		70	809	-	6	6	809	(803)	-99.2%	809
Group Life Insurance		5 348	7 251	-	472	472	7 251	(6 779)	-93.5%	7 251
Medical		15 695	15 737	-	1 401	1 401	15 737	(14 336)	-91.1%	15 737

Pension		31 621	33 701	-	2 796	2 796	33 701	(30 905)	-91.7%	33 701
Unemployment Insurance		1 152	1 185	-	94	94	1 185	(1 091)	-92.0%	1 185
Total Social Contributions		**53 887**	**58 683**	**-**	**4 770**	**4 770**	**58 683**	(53 913)		**58 683**
Post-retirement Benefit		6 390	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Medical		6 390	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Pension		8 545	1 803	-	159	159	1 803	(1 643)	-91.2%	1 803
Total Post-retirement Benefit	4	**14 934**	**1 803**	**-**	**159**	**159**	**1 803**	**(1 643)**		**1 803**
Sub-Total		**313 257**	**297 478**	**-**	**28 382**	**28 382**	**297 478**	**(55 556)**		**297 478**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Employee Related Cost	1,5	**313 257**	**297 478**	**-**	**28 382**	**28 382**	**297 478**	**(55 556)**		**297 478**
Remuneration of Councillors										
Allowances and Service Related Benefits										
Basic Salary		12 225	13 167	-	1 016	1 016	13 167	(12 151)	-92.3%	13 167
Cell phone Allowance		1 363	1 544	-	114	114	1 544	(1 431)	-92.6%	1 544
Housing Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
In-kind Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Office-bearer Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Out of pocket Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Travelling Allowance		1 427	1 432	-	119	119	1 432	(1 313)	-91.7%	1 432
Use of Personal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		**15 016**	**16 144**	**-**	**1 249**	**1 249**	**16 144**			**16 144**
Social Contributions										
Medial Aid Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Pension Fund Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Social Contributions		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Total Remuneration of Councillors	1,5	**15 016**	**16 144**	**-**	**1 249**	**1 249**	**16 144**	**-**		**16 144**
Bulk Purchases - Electricity										
ESKOM		203 588	173 308	-	25 520	25 520	173 308	(147 788)	-85.3%	173 308
Independent Power Producers										
Green Electricity										
Green Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Green Rights and Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Green Electricity		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	–		**-**
Renewable, Cogen, etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Independent Power Producers		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**			**-**
Self Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Capitalisation Electricity Costs (Credit Account)		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Bulk Purchases - Electricity	1	**203 588**	**173 308**	**-**	**25 520**	**25 520**	**173 308**	**(147 788)**		**173 308**
Inventory Consumed										
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Consumables		13 063	12 122	-	717	717	12 122	(11 405)	-94.1%	12 122
Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Land		1 106	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Materials and Supplies		10 750	12 397	-	(129)	(129)	12 397	(12 526)	-101.0%	12 397
Water		616	578	-	190	190	578	(388)	-67.1%	578
Sub-total		**25 535**	**25 097**	**-**	**778**	**778**	**25 097**	**(24 319)**		**25 097**
Less: Capitalisation of inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Inventory Consumed	1	**25 535**	**25 097**	**-**	**778**	**778**	**25 097**	**(24 319)**		**25 097**
Debt Impairment										
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions										
Electricity		2 321	1 244	-	-	-	1 244	(1 244)	-100.0%	1 244
Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Management		1 979	2 281	-	-	-	2 281	(2 281)	-100.0%	2 281
Waste Water Management		3 388	2 593	-	-	-	2 593	(2 593)	-100.0%	2 593
Water		2 681	7 570	-	-	-	7 570	(7 570)	-100.0%	7 570
Non Specific Accounts		3 641	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions		**14 010**	**13 688**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 688**	**(13 688)**		**13 688**
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue										
Property Rates										
Property Rates General		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Agricultural Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Business and Commercial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Industrial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Mining Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Benefit Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Public Service Purposes Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Residential Properties		-	311	-	-	-	311	(311)	-100.0%	311
Residential Sectional Title Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sport Clubs and Fields		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Vacant Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Property Rates		**-**	**311**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**311**	**(311)**		**311**
Service Charges										
Service Charges General		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Service Charges		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Non Specific Accounts		6 441	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue		**6 441**	**311**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**311**	**(311)**		**311**
Total Debt Impairment	1	**20 451**	**14 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 000**	**(14 000)**		**14 000**
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment										
Amortisation										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Amortisation		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Depreciation										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Computer Equipment		380	336	-	12	12	336	(324)	-96.4%	336
Electrical Infrastructure		21 845	8 911	-	1 079	1 079	8 911	(7 832)	-87.9%	8 911
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 627	3 578	-	345	345	3 578	(3 233)	-90.3%	3 578
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-

Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Other Assets	9 563	7 557	-	736	736	7 557	(6 821)	-90.3%	7 557
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Roads Infrastructure	31 792	23 570	-	2 584	2 584	23 570	(20 986)	-89.0%	23 570
Sanitation Infrastructure	6 849	6 222	-	572	572	6 222	(5 650)	-90.8%	6 222
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 380	403	-	348	348	403	(54)	-13.5%	403
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Transport Assets	664	696	-	57	57	696	(639)	-91.9%	696
Water Supply Infrastructure	24 883	21 727	-	2 148	2 148	21 727	(19 580)	-90.1%	21 727
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Depreciation	100 982	73 000	-	7 882	7 882	73 000	(65 118)		73 000
Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Construction Work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Rails Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	100 982	73 000	-	7 882	7 882	73 000	(65 118)	-89.2%	73 000
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land									
Dividends Paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Interest Paid	3 986	345	-	270	270	345	(75)	-21.7%	345
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	3 986	345	-	270	270	345	(75)	-21.7%	345
Contracted Services									
Consultants and Professional Services	38 293	33 126	-	3 222	3 222	33 126	(29 904)	-90.3%	33 126
Contractors	15 584	268	-	26	26	268	(243)	-90.5%	268
Outsourced Services	56 154	50 821	-	1 486	1 486	50 821	(49 335)	-97.1%	50 821
Total Contracted Services	110 032	84 216	-	4 733	4 733	84 216	(79 482)		84 216
Transfers and Subsidies									
Capital									
Allocations In-kind	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Monetary Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational									
Allocations In-kind	55	57	-	1	1	57	(56)	-97.9%	57
Monetary Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Operational	55	57	-	1	1	57	(56)	-97.9%	57
Total Transfers and Subsidies	55	57	-	1	1	57	(56)	-97.9%	57
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off									
Bad debt written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Exchange									
Electricity	704	62	-	-	-	62	(62)	-100.0%	62
Non Specific Accounts	6 120	-	-	52	52	-	52	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Management	-	84	-	-	-	84	(84)	-100.0%	84
Waste Water Management	6 336	74	-	51	51	74	(23)	-30.9%	74
Water	6 094	364	-	177	177	364	(187)	-51.3%	364
Total Exchange	19 254	583	-	280	280	583	(303)	-52.0%	583
Non-exchange									
Non Specific Accounts	588	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	#DIV/0!	-
Property Rates	5 916	182	-	12	12	182	(171)	-93.6%	182
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Non-exchange	6 504	182	-	11	11	182	(171)	-93.8%	182
Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	25 758	765	-	291	291	765	(474)	-62.0%	765
Operational Cost and Other Cost									
Operational Cost									
Achievements and Awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	90	173	-	3	3	173	(171)	-98.4%	173
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Atmospheric Emission Licence	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	1 274	1 000	-	153	153	1 000	(847)	-84.7%	1 000
Bargaining Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Bond Issue Amortisation Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Brokers Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Bursaries (Employees)	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Cash Discount	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Cleaning Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Communication	234	270	-	17	17	270	(253)	-93.6%	270
Contribution to Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-

Copy Right Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Courier and Delivery Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Deeds	23	16	-	-	-	16	(16)	-100.0%	16
Drivers Licences and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dumping Fees (District Council)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Compliance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment	796	436	-	93	93	436	(343)	-78.7%	436
Entrance Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Eskom Connection Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
External Audit Fees	5 662	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	(6 000)	-100.0%	6 000
External Computer Service	5 449	5 293	-	2 033	2 033	5 293	(3 260)	-61.6%	5 293
Fines and Penalties	84	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Firearm Handling Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Freight Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Full Time Union Representative	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Hire Charges	149	119	-	-	-	119	(119)	-100.0%	119
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigent Relief	3 166	1 600	-	0	0	1 600	(1 600)	-100.0%	1 600
Insurance Underwriting	11 683	11 496	-	1 051	1 051	11 496	(10 445)	-90.9%	11 496
Capitalisation of Wet Fuel Costs (Credit Account)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land Alienation Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Learnerships and Internships	78	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences	239	200	-	0	0	200	(200)	-99.8%	200
Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Services	1 756	2 125	-	134	134	2 125	(1 991)	-93.7%	2 125
Office Decorations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parking Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Personnel Agency Fees [Personnel Recruitment Costs]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Printing, Publications and Books	565	625	-	45	45	625	(581)	-92.9%	625
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	2 992	3 143	-	5	5	3 143	(3 138)	-99.8%	3 143
Registration Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Repayment of Forfeited Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Resettlement Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rewards Incentives	29	94	-	0	0	94	(94)	-100.0%	94
Road Worthy Test	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Samples and Specimens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Search Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Seating Allowance for Traditional Leaders	4	19	-	-	-	19	(19)	-100.0%	19
Servitudes and Land Surveys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Signage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Skills Development Fund Levy	2 538	2 131	-	245	245	2 131	(1 885)	-88.5%	2 131
Small Differences Tolerances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storage of Assets and Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storage of Files (Archiving)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Supplier Development Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
System Access and Information Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taking over Contractual Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toll Gate Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Travel Agency and Visas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Travel and Subsistence	3 418	3 911	-	253	253	3 911	(3 658)	-93.5%	3 911
Uniform and Protective Clothing	1 354	2 165	-	-	-	2 165	(2 165)	-100.0%	2 165
Vehicle Tracking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward Committees	1 671	1 500	-	142	142	1 500	(1 358)	-90.5%	1 500
Warrantees and Guarantees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Wet Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Witness Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workmens Compensation Fund	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	(4 000)	-100.0%	4 000
Total Operational Cost	**43 254**	**46 316**	**-**	**4 175**	**4 175**	**46 316**	**(42 141)**	-91.0%	**46 316**
Operating Leases									
Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment	948	1 508	-	119	119	1 508	(1 389)	-92.1%	1 508
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets	22 037	14 000	-	1 573	1 573	14 000	(12 427)	-88.8%	14 000
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operational Leases	**22 985**	**15 508**	**-**	**1 692**	**1 692**	**15 508**	**(13 816)**	-89.1%	**15 508**
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operational Cost and Other Cost	**66 239**	**61 824**	**-**	**5 867**	**5 867**	**61 824**	**(55 957)**	-90.5%	**61 824**
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets									
Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property, Plant and Equipment	45	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	**45**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Other Losses									
Inventory									
Decrease in net-realisable Value	654	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Inventory	**654**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Water Losses									
Apparent Losses									
Customer Meter Inaccuracies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Unauthoried Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Apparent Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Real Losses										
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fair Value Adjustment										
Actuarial Assessments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Leave Gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long Service Awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Actuarial Assessments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Fair Value Adjustment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Foreign Exchange		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Other Losses	1	654	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		885 596	746 233	-	74 973	74 973	746 233	(442 825)	-59.3%	746 233
Surplus/(Deficit)		116 957	373 601	-	(11 286)	(11 286)	373 601			373 601
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
National Government		157 566	111 645	-	7 421	7 421	111 645	(104 224)	-93.4%	111 645
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Private Enterprises		7 250	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Governments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		164 816	111 645	-	7 421	7 421	111 645	(104 224)	-93.4%	111 645
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Private Enterprises		15 079	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Governments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		15 079	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		296 852	485 246	-	(3 865)	(3 865)	485 246			485 246
Income Tax										
Continuing Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		296 852	485 246	-	(3 865)	(3 865)	485 246			485 246
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		296 852	485 246	-	(3 865)	(3 865)	485 246	-		485 246
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		296 852	485 246	-	(3 865)	(3 865)	485 246	-		485 246
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 - August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2026/27											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	4 107	1 687	1 342	1 040	1 029	984	877	12 442	23 508	16 373	(1 485)	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	11 264	3 322	2 008	2 915	809	903	483	9 599	31 302	14 708	(597)	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	5 968	3 088	2 230	1 852	1 726	1 624	1 519	48 908	66 915	55 630	(5 324)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	3 324	1 840	1 495	1 362	1 233	1 222	1 101	21 247	32 823	26 165	(5 757)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1 724	986	830	775	703	665	595	11 441	17 720	14 180	(3 573)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	1 147	1 306	1 269	1 224	1 171	1 133	1 079	28 359	36 687	32 965	(4 255)	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	1 053	295	311	705	233	317	227	12 614	15 756	14 097	(70)	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**28 587**	**12 524**	**9 484**	**9 874**	**6 904**	**6 848**	**5 881**	**144 611**	**224 713**	**174 117**	**(21 062)**	**–**
2025/26 - totals only		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	4 210	2 760	1 695	1 258	1 101	1 209	1 048	51 821	65 101	56 437	–	–
Commercial	2300	16 197	4 796	3 592	4 736	2 187	1 705	1 499	31 032	65 745	41 159	(2 219)	–
Households	2400	8 179	4 969	4 197	3 880	3 616	3 934	3 334	61 758	93 867	76 522	(18 843)	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**28 587**	**12 524**	**9 484**	**9 874**	**6 904**	**6 848**	**5 881**	**144 611**	**224 713**	**174 117**	**(21 062)**	**–**

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC3 Supporting detail to Monthly Budget Financial Position - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current Assets										
Cash and Cash Equivalents										
Call Deposits and Investments		14 955	0	–	17 703	86 139	0	86 139	########	0
Cash at Bank		2	89 507	–	–	2	89 507	(89 505)	-100.0%	89 507
Cash on Hand		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		14 957	89 507	-	17 703	86 140	89 507	(3 366)	-3.8%	89 507
Short term Investments										
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity		20 867	86 877	–	745	22 113	86 877	(64 764)	-74.5%	86 877
Waste Management		38 585	19 436	–	1 871	40 834	19 436	21 398	110.1%	19 436
Waste Water Management		26 719	35 827	–	1 433	26 741	35 827	(9 086)	-25.4%	35 827
Water		16 807	68 559	–	364	17 264	68 559	(51 295)	-74.8%	68 559
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		–	16 679	–	1 684	(1 610)	16 679	(18 288)	-109.7%	16 679
VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		102 978	227 377	-	6 097	105 343	227 377	(122 034)	-53.7%	227 377
Less: Impairment for debt										
Impairment for Electricity		(9 135)	(3 134)	–	–	(9 135)	(3 134)	(6 001)	191.5%	(3 134)
Impairment for Waste Management		(14 940)	(17 442)	–	–	(14 940)	(17 442)	2 502	-14.3%	(17 442)
Impairment for Waste Water Management		(8 873)	(20 834)	–	–	(8 873)	(20 834)	11 961	-57.4%	(20 834)
Impairment for Water		(10 563)	(16 440)	–	–	(10 563)	(16 440)	5 877	-35.7%	(16 440)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		–	(6 705)	–	–	–	(6 705)	6 705	-100.0%	(6 705)
Total Less: Impairment for debt								–		
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		102 978	227 377	-	6 097	105 343	227 377	(122 034)	-53.7%	227 377
Receivables from non-exchange transactions										
Property rates										
Agricultural Properties		37 917	1 635	–	1 433	40 159	1 635	38 524	2355.8%	1 635
Business and Commercial Properties		1 216	29 369	–	97	1 575	29 369	(27 793)	-94.6%	29 369
Industrial Properties		–	1 478	–	–	–	1 478	(1 478)	-100.0%	1 478
Mining Properties		(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Benefit Organisations		–	5	–	–	–	5	(5)	-100.0%	5
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		4 464	25	–	131	4 581	25	4 556	18225.9%	25
Public Service Purposes Properties		16 907	4 360	–	436	17 242	4 360	12 882	295.5%	4 360
Residential Properties		–	18 071	–	–	–	18 071	(18 071)	-100.0%	18 071
Residential Sectional Title Garages		(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sports Clubs and Fields		16 528	–	–	531	17 595	–	17 595	#DIV/0!	–
Vacant Land		–	22 175	–	–	–	22 175	(22 175)	-100.0%	22 175
Property Rates General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gross: Property rates		77 032	77 119	-	2 628	81 153	77 119	4 034	5.2%	77 119
Less: Impairment of Property rates		–	(30 368)	–	–	–	(30 368)	30 368	-100.0%	(30 368)
Net Property rates		77 032	46 751	-	2 628	81 153	46 751	34 402	73.6%	46 751
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(17 874)	29 012	–	–	(17 874)	29 012	(46 886)	-161.6%	29 012
Less:Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	(15 824)	–	–	–	(15 824)	15 824	-100.0%	(15 824)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(17 874)	13 188	-	-	(17 874)	13 188	(31 062)	-235.5%	13 188
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		59 158	59 939	-	2 628	63 279	59 939	3 340	5.6%	59 939
Current Portion of Non-current Receivables										
Associates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bursary Obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Car		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer and Electronic Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Employee Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance Lease Receivable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Land Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Selling Schemes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Joint Ventures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operating Lease		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Organisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sporting and Other Bodies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Loans/Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Subsidiaries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory										
Agricultural		3 537	–	–	(117)	3 521	–	3 521	#DIV/0!	–
Consumables		–	4 015	–	–	–	4 015	(4 015)	-100.0%	4 015
Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Stock		12 935	–	–	–	12 935	–	12 935	#DIV/0!	–
Land		(1 277)	14 041	–	139	(1 192)	14 041	(15 233)	-108.5%	14 041
Materials and Supplies		449	(994)	–	–	449	(994)	1 443	-145.2%	(994)
Water		–	518	–	–	–	518	(518)	-100.0%	518
Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Inventory		15 643	17 580	-	23	15 713	17 580	(1 867)	-10.6%	17 580
VAT Receivable										
Input Tax Capital		212 724	108 076	–	3 872	226 277	108 076	118 201	109.4%	108 076
Input Tax General		(321 707)	188 252	–	(7 324)	(335 625)	188 252	(523 877)	-278.3%	188 252
VAT Control (Receivable)		–	(195 467)	–	–	–	(195 467)	195 467	-100.0%	(195 467)
Total VAT Receivable		(108 984)	100 861	-	(3 453)	(109 348)	100 861	(210 209)		100 861
Other current assets										
Construction Contracts and Receivables		511	–	–	–	511	–	511	#DIV/0!	–
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		1 003	896	–	–	1 003	896	107	11.9%	896
Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fair Value Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax Receivable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operating Lease - Straight Lining		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Other current assets		1 514	896	-	-	1 514	896	618		896
Total Current Assets		85 268	496 160	-	22 998	162 641	496 160	(333 518)		496 160
Non-current Assets										
Investments										
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–	–	(40 000)	–	–	–		–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
National Government Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Investments		**-**	**-**	**-**	**(40 000)**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Investment Property										
Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value		(141)	49 355	–	–	(141)	49 355	(49 497)	-100.3%	49 355
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		–	(141)	–	–	–	(141)	141	-100.0%	(141)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Investment Property		**(141)**	**49 214**	**-**	**-**	**(141)**	**49 214**	**(49 355)**		**49 214**
Property, Plant and Equipment										
Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost / Revaluation		(368 378)	2 323 333	–	–	(368 378)	2 323 333	#######	-115.9%	2 323 333
Leases recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment	3	(1 294 242)	(368 378)	–	(7 882)	(1 310 233)	(368 378)	(941 856)	255.7%	(368 378)
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		811 875	(1 266 298)	–	–	811 875	(1 266 298)	2 078 173	-164.1%	(1 266 298)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	811 875	–	–	–	811 875	(811 875)	-100.0%	811 875
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	2	**(850 744)**	**1 500 532**	**-**	**(7 882)**	**(866 736)**	**1 500 532**	**#######**		**1 500 532**
Construction Work-in-progress										
Acquisitions		433 457	48 208	–	–	516 748	48 208	468 540	971.9%	48 208
Opening Balance		–	433 457	–	–	–	433 457	(433 457)	-100.0%	433 457
Prior period corrections		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer to Heritage asset		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer to Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer to Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Construction Work-in-progress	2	**433 457**	**481 664**	**-**	**-**	**516 748**	**481 664**	**35 084**	7.3%	**481 664**
Biological Assets										
Biological Assets at Cost / Fair Value		(1 642)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		36	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Biological Assets		**(1 605)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Living resources										
Living resources at Cost / Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Living resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Heritage Assets										
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation		–	1 656	–	–	–	1 656	(1 656)	-100.0%	1 656
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Heritage Assets		**-**	**1 656**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 656**	**(1 656)**	-100.0%	**1 656**
Intangible Assets										
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation		–	4 003	–	–	(1 642)	4 003	(5 644)	-141.0%	4 003
Less: Accumulated Amortisation		–	(1 642)	–	–	36	(1 642)	1 678	-102.2%	(1 642)
Less: Accumulated Impairment		–	36	–	–	–	36	(36)	-100.0%	36
Total Intangible Assets		**-**	**2 397**	**-**	**-**	**(1 605)**	**2 397**	**(4 003)**	-167.0%	**2 397**
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Rental Debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions										
Associates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bursary Obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Car		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer and Electronic Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Employee Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance Lease Receivable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Land Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Selling Schemes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Joint Ventures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operating Lease		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Organisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sporting and Other Bodies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Loans/Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Subsidiaries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Other non-current assets										
Deferred Tax Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Defined Benefit Asset		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment in Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment in Subsidiary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operating Lease Receivable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Other non-current assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Total Non Current Assets		**(419 034)**	**2 035 464**	**-**	**(47 882)**	**(351 735)**	**2 035 464**	**#######**	-117.3%	**2 035 464**
TOTAL ASSETS		**(333 767)**	**2 531 624**	**-**	**(24 884)**	**(189 093)**	**2 531 624**	**#######**	-107.5%	**2 531 624**
Liabilities										
Current Liabilities										
Bank Overdraft										
ABSA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
First National Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nedbank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rand Merchant Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Standard Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Bank Overdraft		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Financial Liabilities										

Concessionary Loan		(2 601)	–	–	–	(2 626)	–	(2 626)	#DIV/0!	–
Short-term Borrowings		4 359	(1 057)	–	(25)	4 334	(1 057)	5 390	-510.1%	(1 057)
Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities		(5 688)	2 848	–	–	(5 688)	2 848	(8 536)	-299.7%	2 848
Current portion of Non-current Borrowings		–	(5 688)	–	–	–	(5 688)	5 688	-100.0%	(5 688)
Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities		6 419	0	–	–	6 419	0	6 419	########	0
Unamortised Premium on Long-term Debts		–	6 419	–	–	–	6 419	(6 419)	-100.0%	6 419
Total Financial Liabilities		2 489	2 523	-	(25)	2 439	2 523	(84)	-3.3%	2 523
Consumer Deposits										
Building Plans		–	1 644	–	–	–	1 644	(1 644)	-100.0%	1 644
Buying Card		5 923	–	–	24	6 004	–	6 004	#DIV/0!	–
Electricity		–	5 612	–	–	–	5 612	(5 612)	-100.0%	5 612
Hiring of Decorative Items		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Library Books		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Posters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Refuse		12	–	–	(1)	10	–	10	#DIV/0!	–
Rental Properties		–	20	–	–	–	20	(20)	-100.0%	20
Sewer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Closure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Appeal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Wayleave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Consumer Deposits		5 935	7 276	-	22	6 014	7 276	(1 262)	-17.3%	7 276
Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions										
Accrued Interest		6 554	605	–	76	6 814	605	6 209	1026.7%	605
Advance Payments		–	8 962	–	–	–	8 962	(8 962)	-100.0%	8 962
Affiliates, Related Parties and Associated Companies		266	–	–	6	265	–	265	#DIV/0!	–
Agency Fees Payable		–	247	–	–	–	247	(247)	-100.0%	247
Auditor-General of South Africa		8 742	–	–	–	8 742	–	8 742	#DIV/0!	–
Bonus		–	8 385	–	–	–	8 385	(8 385)	-100.0%	8 385
Compensation Commission (COID)		5 218	–	–	101	5 797	–	5 797	#DIV/0!	–
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		–	3 672	–	–	–	3 672	(3 672)	-100.0%	3 672
Deferred Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dividends Declared		24 250	–	–	12 510	13 186	–	13 186	#DIV/0!	–
Electricity Bulk Purchase		–	(16 336)	–	–	–	(16 336)	16 336	-100.0%	(16 336)
Fair Value Adjustment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		14 021	–	–	–	14 021	–	14 021	#DIV/0!	–
Leave Accrual		–	13 172	–	–	79	13 172	(13 094)	-99.4%	13 172
Long Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		50 929	–	–	(795)	32 636	–	32 636	#DIV/0!	–
Payables and Accruals		–	104 613	–	–	–	104 613	(104 613)	-100.0%	104 613
PAYE Deductions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and Retirement Contributions		23 519	–	–	556	24 634	–	24 634	#DIV/0!	–
Retentions		–	19 860	–	–	–	19 860	(19 860)	-100.0%	19 860
Standby		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tender documentation		3 296	–	–	(166)	3 131	–	3 131	#DIV/0!	–
Unallocated Deposits		–	39 112	–	–	–	39 112	(39 112)	-100.0%	39 112
Water Inventory Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	730	13 929	–	13 929	#DIV/0!	–
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions	2, 3	136 796	182 292	-	13 017	123 234	182 292	(59 058)	-32.4%	182 292
Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions										
Transfers and Subsidies Payable										
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Transfers and Subsidies Payable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and Subsidies Unspent										
Capital		(48 678)	28 195	–	2 717	(46 650)	28 195	(74 845)	-265.5%	28 195
Operational		–	(28 189)	–	–	–	(28 189)	28 189	-100.0%	(28 189)
Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent		(48 678)	6	-	2 717	(46 650)	6	(46 656)	########	6
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions	2	(48 678)	6	-	2 717	(46 650)	6	(46 656)	########	6
Provision										
Alien Vegetation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Ex-gratia Pension		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Claims		–	2 653	–	–	–	2 653	(2 653)	-100.0%	2 653
Leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Litigation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall		2 335	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Parity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Provision		2 335	2 653	-	-	-	2 653	(2 653)	-100.0%	2 653
VAT Payable										
VAT Payable: Output Tax		–	287 425	–	–	(3 816)	287 425	(291 241)	-101.3%	287 425
VAT Payable: VAT Control		–	(3 819)	–	–	–	(3 819)	3 819	-100.0%	(3 819)
Total VAT Payable		-	283 606	-	-	(3 816)	283 606	(287 422)	-101.3%	283 606
Other current liabilities										
Employee Benefits										
Post-employment Benefits		–	–	–	–	2 256	–	2 256	#DIV/0!	–
Other Long-Term Benefits		–	2 732	–	–	–	2 732	(2 732)	-100.0%	2 732
Termination Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Employee Benefits		-	2 732	-	-	2 256	2 732	(476)	-17.4%	2 732
Deferred Tax Liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax Payable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Other current liabilities		-	2 732	-	-	2 256	2 732	(476)	-17.4%	2 732
Total Current Liabilities		98 877	481 089	-	15 731	83 477	481 089	(397 612)	-82.6%	481 089
Non-current Liabilities										
Financial Liabilities										
Borrowings										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	2 093	–	–	–	2 093	(2 093)	-100.0%	2 093
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Concessionary Loan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Derivative Financial Liability		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance Lease Liability		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Government Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Local Registered Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-annuity Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PPP Liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Borrowings	4	-	2 093	-	-	-	2 093	(2 093)	-100.0%	2 093
Operating Lease Liability		–	4 744	–	–	–	4 744	(4 744)	-100.0%	4 744
Total Financial Liabilities		-	6 837	-	-	-	6 837	(6 837)		6 837
Provisions										
Alien Vegetation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonus		43 452	–	–	–	43 452	–	43 452	#DIV/0!	–
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		–	35 892	–	–	–	35 892	(35 892)	-100.0%	35 892
Ex-gratia Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Claims		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Litigation		56 856	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Parity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Provisions		100 308	35 892	-	-	43 452	35 892	7 560	21.1%	35 892
Long term Trade and other Payables										
Bulk Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Bulk Purchase		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payables and Accruals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Long term Trade and other Payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other non-current liabilities										
Employee Benefits										
Post-employment Benefits		–	8 779	–	–	56 856	8 779	48 077	547.7%	8 779
Other Long-Term Benefits		–	44 131	–	–	–	44 131	(44 131)	-100.0%	44 131
Termination Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Employee Benefits		-	52 910	-	-	56 856	52 910	3 946	7.5%	52 910
Deferred Tax Liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Other non-current liabilities		-	52 910	-	-	56 856	52 910	3 946	7.5%	52 910
Total non current liabilities		100 308	95 639	-	-	100 308	95 639	4 669	4.9%	95 639
TOTAL LIABILITIES		199 186	576 728	-	15 731	183 785	576 728	(392 943)	-68.1%	576 728
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS		(532 952)	1 954 896	-	(40 614)	(372 878)	1 954 896	########	-119.1%	1 954 896
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Changes in Accounting Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Correction of Prior Period Error		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation Offsets		1 809 958	–	–	–	1 797 559	–	1 797 559	#DIV/0!	–
Opening Balance		(12 399)	1 707 272	–	(31 571)	79 174	1 707 272	#######	-95.4%	1 707 272
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure		–	142 881	–	–	–	142 881	(142 881)	-100.0%	142 881
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 797 559	1 850 153	-	(31 571)	1 876 733	1 850 153	26 580	1.4%	1 850 153
Reserves and Funds										
Capital Replacement Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capitalisation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		25 352	–	–	–	25 352	–	25 352	#DIV/0!	–
Employee Benefit Reserve		–	25 352	–	–	–	25 352	(25 352)	-100.0%	25 352
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment in associate account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-current Provisions Reserve		14 835	–	–	–	14 835	–	14 835	#DIV/0!	–
Revaluation Reserve		–	14 835	–	–	–	14 835	(14 835)	-100.0%	14 835
Self Insurance Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Reserves and Funds	2	40 188	40 188	-	-	40 188	40 188	-		40 188
Other										
Equity										
Capital Contributed by Other Government Units		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Ordinary Shares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Preference Shares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share Premium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-controlling Interest										
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Movement during the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Non-controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 837 747	1 890 341	-	(31 571)	1 916 921	1 890 341	26 580		1 890 341

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 - August

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2026/27 0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives & Budget (Operational) - M02 - August

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands				Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Expenditure			1							–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives & Budget (Capital) - M02 - August

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands				Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
										–		
Allocations to other priorities		3										
Total Capital Expenditure			1							–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC7 Material variance explanations - M02 - August

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
2	Expenditure By Type			
3	Capital Expenditure			
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - Performance M02 - August

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.5%	9.8%	0.0%	0.2%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		8.5%	12.9%	0.0%	11.8%	12.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	66.0%	89.7%	0.0%	87.6%	89.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		4.5%	18.6%	0.0%	25.7%	18.6%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		22.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		45.2%	38.3%	0.0%	31.9%	38.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		3.1%	2.9%	0.0%	1.4%	2.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		15.1%	9.4%	0.0%	0.2%	2.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.

2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations						
Financial liabilities		8 144	6 837		7 964	
Total Assets		2 285 296	2 467 069		2 369 710	2 467 069
Employee related costs		313 257	297 478		56 009	297 478
Repairs & Maintenance		21 749	22 276		2 439	22 276
Interest (finance charges)		3 986	345		274	345
Principal paid						
Depreciation		100 982	73 000			16 144
Operating expenditure		885 596	746 233		121 325	746 233
Total Capital Expenditure		172 650	106 693		8 018	24 102
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt		157 018	244 568		225 403	244 568
Equity		1 837 747	1 890 341		1 916 921	1 890 341
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing		8 144	6 837		7 964	6 837
Current assets		217 942	431 605		294 246	431 605
Current liabilities		330 319	481 089		335 740	481 089
Monetary assets		14 957	89 507		86 140	89 507
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		693 302	776 493		175 480	776 493
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		277 005				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		164 816	111 645		25 019	111 645
Debt service payments		6 441	25 606		(2)	(345)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		152 873				
Annual services revenue		367 599	406 228		32 908	62 672
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	14 957	89 507		86 140	89 507
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding						
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

DC31 Nkangala - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Construction Contract Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 - August

Month R thousands	2025/26 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2026/27 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	14 215	8 891	–	16 084	16 084	8 891	(7 193)	-80.9%	15%
August	19 938	8 891	–	8 018	24 102	17 782	(6 320)	-35.5%	23%
September	4 089	8 891	–	–		26 673	–		
October	34 056	8 891	–	–		35 564	–		
November	10 084	8 891	–	–		44 455	–		
December	8 663	8 891	–	–		53 346	–		
January	1 234	8 891	–	–		62 238	–		
February	10 234	8 891	–	–		71 129	–		
March	14 995	8 891	–	–		80 020	–		
April	11 945	8 891	–	–		88 911	–		
May	6 999	8 891	–	–		97 802	–		
June	36 199	8 891	–	–		106 693	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**172 650**	**106 693**	**–**	**24 102**					

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**119 931**	**21 024**	**–**	**2 205**	**12 211**	**3 504**	(8 707)	**-248.5%**	**21 024**
Roads Infrastructure		43 772	7 151	–	–	7 807	1 192	(6 615)	**-555.0%**	7 151
Roads		43 772	7 151	–	–	7 807	1 192	6 615	0	7 151
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		17 213	13 502	–	2 205	4 403	2 250	(2 153)	**-95.7%**	13 502
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		17 213	13 502	–	2 205	4 403	2 250	2 153	0	13 502
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		58 947	371	–	–	–	62	62	**100.0%**	371
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		58 947	371	–	–	–	62	(62)	(0)	371
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**7 423**	**4 000**	**–**	**1 268**	**1 268**	**667**	**(601)**	**-90.2%**	**4 000**
Community Facilities		7 423	4 000	–	1 268	1 268	667	(601)	**-90.2%**	4 000
Halls		6 155	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1 268	4 000	–	1 268	1 268	667	601	0	4 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**1 310**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**218**	**218**	100.0%	**1 310**

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	1 310	–	–	–	218	218	**100.0%**	1 310
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	1 310	–	–	–	218	(218)	(0)	1 310
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**471**	**1 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	100.0%	**1 200**
Computer Equipment		471	1 200	–	–	–	200	(200)	(0)	1 200
Furniture and Office Equipment		**421**	**600**	**–**	**4**	**4**	**100**	**96**	95.8%	**600**
Furniture and Office Equipment		421	600	–	4	4	100	(96)	(0)	600
Machinery and Equipment		**4 909**	**2 500**	**–**	**220**	**435**	**417**	**(18)**	-4.3%	**2 500**
Machinery and Equipment		4 909	2 500	–	220	435	417	18	0	2 500
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**133 155**	**30 634**	**–**	**3 697**	**13 917**	**5 106**	**(8 812)**	**-172.6%**	**30 634**

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**10 917**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Roads Infrastructure		7 489	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		7 489	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 428	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		1 403	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		2 025	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	10 917	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**10 386**	**11 584**	**–**	**3**	**49**	**1 931**	1 881	**97.4%**	**11 584**
Roads Infrastructure		5 180	6 000	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	**100.0%**	6 000
Roads		5 180	6 000	–	–	–	1 000	(1 000)	(0)	6 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 206	5 584	–	3	49	931	881	**94.7%**	5 584
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		5 005	4 500	–	3	49	750	(701)	(0)	4 500
LV Networks		201	1 084	–	–	–	181	(181)	(0)	1 084
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**434**	**779**	**–**	**35**	**35**	**130**	**95**	**73.1%**	**779**
Operational Buildings		434	779	–	35	35	130	95	**73.1%**	779
Municipal Offices		434	779	–	35	35	130	(95)	(0)	779
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**4 948**	**4 700**	**–**	**2 011**	**2 223**	**783**	**(1 440)**	-183.8%	**4 700**
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 948	4 700	–	2 011	2 223	783	1 440	0	4 700

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		**4 902**	**4 413**	**–**	**14**	**79**	**736**	**656**	89.2%	**4 413**
Machinery and Equipment		4 902	4 413	–	14	79	736	(656)	(0)	4 413
Transport Assets		**1 080**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**53**	**133**	**80**	60.3%	**800**
Transport Assets		1 080	800	–	–	53	133	(80)	(0)	800
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**21 749**	**22 276**	**–**	**2 063**	**2 439**	**3 713**	**1 273**	**34.3%**	**22 276**

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**86 748**	**60 833**	**–**	**6 732**	**13 490**	**10 139**	(3 351)	**-33.1%**	**60 833**
Roads Infrastructure		31 792	23 570	–	2 584	5 291	3 928	(1 363)	**-34.7%**	23 570
Roads		31 792	23 570	–	2 584	5 291	3 928	1 363	0	23 570
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		21 845	8 911	–	1 079	2 180	1 485	(695)	**-46.8%**	8 911
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		21 845	8 911	–	1 079	2 180	1 485	695	0	8 911
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 883	21 727	–	2 148	4 354	3 621	(733)	**-20.2%**	21 727
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		7 232	7 389	–	543	1 128	1 232	(104)	(0)	7 389
Reservoirs		4 587	4 769	–	382	773	795	(22)	(0)	4 769
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		13 064	9 570	–	1 223	2 453	1 595	858	0	9 570
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 849	6 222	–	572	1 160	1 037	(123)	**-11.9%**	6 222
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		6 849	6 222	–	572	1 160	1 037	123	0	6 222
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 380	403	–	348	505	67	(438)	**-652.4%**	403
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		1 380	403	–	348	505	67	438	0	403
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**9 563**	**7 557**	**–**	**736**	**1 705**	**1 259**	**(446)**	**-35.4%**	**7 557**
Operational Buildings		9 563	7 557	–	736	1 705	1 259	(446)	**-35.4%**	7 557
Municipal Offices		9 563	7 557	–	736	1 705	1 259	446	0	7 557
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**380**	**336**	**–**	**12**	**36**	**56**	**20**	35.3%	**336**
Computer Equipment		380	336	–	12	36	56	(20)	(0)	336
Furniture and Office Equipment		**3 627**	**3 578**	**–**	**345**	**647**	**596**	**(51)**	-8.5%	**3 578**
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 627	3 578	–	345	647	596	51	0	3 578

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		664	696	–	57	113	116	3	2.4%	696
Transport Assets		664	696	–	57	113	116	(3)	(0)	696
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	100 982	73 000	–	7 882	15 992	12 167	(3 825)	-31.4%	73 000

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**20 861**	**61 713**	**–**	**4 321**	**10 184**	**10 285**	101	**1.0%**	**61 713**
Roads Infrastructure		15 936	19 989	–	4 321	7 351	3 331	(4 020)	**-120.7%**	19 989
Roads		15 936	19 989	–	4 321	7 351	3 331	4 020	0	19 989
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 521	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		1 521	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 404	41 724	–	–	2 833	6 954	4 121	**59.3%**	41 724
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		3 404	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	41 724	–	–	2 833	6 954	(4 121)	(0)	41 724
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**7 717**	**14 346**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 391**	**2 391**	**100.0%**	**14 346**
Community Facilities		–	14 346	–	–	–	2 391	2 391	**100.0%**	14 346
Halls		–	14 346	–	–	–	2 391	(2 391)	(0)	14 346

2026/09/10 12:30:32

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 717	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		7 717	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**28 579**	**76 059**	**–**	**4 321**	**10 184**	**12 677**	**2 492**	**19.7%**	**76 059**

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC15 Monthly Budget Statement - Investments - M02 - August

Investment type R thousands	Ref	2025/26 Audited	Budget Year 2026/27 Original Budget	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Investments										
Bank Repurchase Agreements										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Deposit Taking Institutions										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	(40 000)	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	(40 000)	-	-	–		-
Derivative Financial Assets										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest Rate Swaps										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Bonds										
Specify 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify 7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Specify 8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities								
Specify 1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits								
Specify 1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Negotiable Certificate of Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense								
Specify 1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense								
Specify 1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify 11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Investments	-	-	-	(40 000 000)	-	-	-	-

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC16 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M02 - August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										–	–	–	–	–
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									–	–	–	–	–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Schedule SC17 Monthly Budget Statement - Borrowings - M02 - August

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousands	Ref	2025/26 Audited	Budget Year 2026/27 Original Budget	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Borrowings										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		2 192	2 093	–	1	2 195	2 093	101	4.8%	2 093
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Annuity and Bullet Loans		**2 192**	**2 093**	**-**	**1**	**2 195**	**2 093**	**101**		**2 093**
Bankers Acceptance Certificate										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Concessionary Loan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Derivative Financial Liability										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Derivative Financial Liability		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Finance Lease Liability										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Finance Lease Liability		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Government Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Local Registered Stock										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Registered Stock		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Marketable Bonds										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Marketable Bonds		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Non-annuity Loans										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Non-annuity Loans		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Non-marketable Bonds										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Non-marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PPP Liabilities										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total PPP Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Securities										
Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Bank of South Africa		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General Public		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Public Pension Funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Investments Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Borrowings	'	**2 192**	**2 093**	**-**	**1**	**2 195**	**2 093**	**101**	4.8%	**2 093**

2026/09/10 12:30:47

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC18 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		255 166	267 282	–	3 356	109 985	44 547	65 438	146.9%	267 282
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 426	1 420	–	355	355	237	118	50.0%	1 420
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 000	3 000	–	3 000	3 000	500	2 500	500.0%	3 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	6 952	–	–	–	1 159	(1 159)	-100.0%	6 952
Equitable Share		251 740	255 910	–	1	106 630	42 652	63 979	150.0%	255 910
Provincial Government:		1 350	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)		1 350	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		256 516	267 282	–	3 356	109 985	44 547	65 438	146.9%	267 282
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		178 286	111 645	–	6 137	48 272	18 608	29 664	159.4%	111 645
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 950	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 100	8 224	–	–	4 935	1 371	3 564	260.0%	8 224
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		64 053	57 894	–	–	22 200	9 649	12 551	130.1%	57 894
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		19 500	15 527	–	6 137	6 137	2 588	3 549	137.1%	15 527
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		48 683	30 000	–	–	15 000	5 000	10 000	200.0%	30 000
Provincial Government:		–	1 350	–	–	–	225	(225)	-100.0%	1 350
Specify (Add grant description)		–	1 350	–	–	–	225	(225)	-100.0%	1 350
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		178 286	112 995	–	6 137	48 272	18 833	29 439	156.3%	112 995
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		434 802	380 277	–	9 493	158 257	63 379	94 878	149.7%	380 277

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Schedule SC19 Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure on Transfers and Grants - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		23 915	11 372	–	418	828	1 895	(1 068)	-56.3%	11 372
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 426	1 420	–	106	203	237	(34)	-14.2%	1 420
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		104	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 000	3 000	–	51	102	500	(398)	-79.6%	3 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20 385	6 952	–	261	523	1 159	(636)	-54.9%	6 952
Provincial Government:		1 350	–	–	220	500	–	500	#DIV/0!	–
Specify (Add grant description)		1 350	–	–	220	500	–	500	#DIV/0!	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		25 265	11 372	–	638	1 327	1 895	(568)	-30.0%	11 372
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		157 570	111 645	–	7 421	25 019	18 608	6 411	34.5%	111 645
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 613	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 104	8 224	–	–	8 828	1 371	7 457	544.1%	8 224
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		43 668	57 894	–	4 923	8 368	9 649	(1 281)	-13.3%	57 894
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		19 502	15 527	–	2 498	4 989	2 588	2 401	92.8%	15 527
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		48 683	30 000	–	–	2 833	5 000	(2 167)	-43.3%	30 000
Provincial Government:		–	1 350	–	–	–	225	(225)	-100.0%	1 350
Specify (Add grant description)		–	1 350	–	–	–	225	(225)	-100.0%	1 350
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		157 570	112 995	–	7 421	25 019	18 833	6 186	32.8%	112 995
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		182 835	124 367	–	8 059	26 346	20 728	5 619	27.1%	124 367

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Schedule SC20 Monthly Budget Statement - Reconciliation of Transfers,Grants Receipts & Unspent Funds - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		28 198	28 198	–	48 687	48 687	28 198	20 489	72.7%	28 198
Current year receipts		255 166	267 282	–	3 356	109 985	44 547	65 438	146.9%	267 282
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**23 915**	**11 372**	**–**	**418**	**828**	**1 895**	**(1 068)**	-56.3%	**11 372**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		259 449	284 108	–	51 625	157 844	70 850	86 994	122.8%	284 108
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(9)	(9)	–	(9)	(9)	28 198	(28 207)	-100.0%	(9)
Current year receipts		1 350	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1 350**	**–**	**–**	**220**	**500**	**–**	500	#DIV/0!	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(9)	(9)	–	(229)	(509)	28 198	**(56 396)**	-200.0%	(9)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	28 198	(28 198)	-100.0%	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**			**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	28 198	(28 198)	-100.0%	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	(0)	–	(0)	(0)	28 198	(28 198)	-100.0%	(0)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(0)	(0)	–	(0)	(0)	28 198	(28 198)	-100.0%	(0)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**25 265**	**11 372**	**–**	**638**	**1 327**	**1 895**	**(568)**	-30.0%	**11 372**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**259 440**	**284 099**	**–**	**51 396**	**157 335**	**155 443**	**9 043**	5.8%	**284 099**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(28 204)	(28 204)	–	(48 920)	(48 920)	28 198	(77 117)	-273.5%	(28 204)
Current year receipts		178 286	111 645	–	6 137	48 272	18 608	29 664	159.4%	111 645
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**157 570**	**111 645**	**–**	**7 421**	**25 019**	**18 608**	**6 411**	34.5%	**111 645**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(7 488)	(28 204)	–	(50 204)	(25 666)	28 198	(53 864)	-191.0%	(28 204)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		9	9	–	9	9	28 198	(28 189)	-100.0%	9
Current year receipts		–	1 350	–	–	–	225	(225)	-100.0%	1 350
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**1 350**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**225**			**1 350**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9	9	–	9	9	28 198	(28 189)	-100.0%	9
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	28 198	(28 198)	-100.0%	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	28 198	(28 198)	-100.0%	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	28 198	(28 198)	-100.0%	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	28 198	(28 198)	-100.0%	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**157 570**	**112 995**	**–**	**7 421**	**25 019**	**18 833**	**6 411**		**112 995**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**(7 479)**	**(28 195)**	**–**	**(50 195)**	**(25 658)**	**112 791**	**(138 449)**		**(28 195)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**182 835**	**124 367**	**–**	**8 059**	**26 346**	**20 728**	**5 844**		**124 367**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**251 961**	**255 904**	**–**	**1 201**	**131 678**	**268 235**	**(129 406)**		**255 904**

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Schedule SC21 Monthly Budget Statement - Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousand									%	
<u>**Monetary Transfers to other municipalities**</u>										
District Municipalities	1							–		
								–		
								–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>**Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms**</u>										
Municipal Entities	2							–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>**Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State**</u>										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3							–		
Provincial Government								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>**Monetary Transfers to Organisations**</u>										
Foreign Government and International Organisations								–		
Higher Educational Institutions								–		
Non-Profit Institutions								–		
Private Enterprises								–		
Public Corporations								–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>**Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals**</u>										
Households								–		
								–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>**In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities**</u>										
District Municipalities	1							–		
								–		
								–		
Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>**In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms**</u>										
Municipal Entities	2							–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>**In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State**</u>										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3							–		
Provincial Government								–		
								–		
								–		
Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>**In-Kind Grants to Organisations**</u>										
Foreign Government and International Organisations	4							–		
Higher Educational Institutions								–		
Non-Profit Institutions								–		
Private Enterprises								–		
Public Corporations								–		
Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>**Groups of Individuals**</u>										
Households	5							–		
								–		
								–		
Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC22 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Month DD, YYYY -

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2025/26 Audited	Budget Year 2026/27 Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Allowances and Service Related Benefits										
Basic Salary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cell phone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-kind Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Office-bearer Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Out of pocket Expenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Travelling Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Use of Personal Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Contributions										
Medial Aid Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension Fund Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonuses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Allowance								–		
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellular and Telephone	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-pensionable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Voluntary Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonus	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Danger Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-kind Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave Pay	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Standby Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tools Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave gratuity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Term Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	–		-
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Group Life Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unemployment Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Other Municipal Staff										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonuses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellular and Telephone	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-pensionable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Voluntary Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonus	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Danger Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-kind Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave Pay	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Standby Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tools Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave gratuity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Term Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Group Life Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unemployment Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6								
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of Entities									
Salaries and Allowances									
Basic Salary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonuses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allowance									
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits									
Acting	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Pay	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Contributions									
Bargaining Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6								
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
Senior Managers of Entities									
Salaries and Allowances									
Basic Salary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonuses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allowance									
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits									
Acting	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Pay	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Contributions									
Bargaining Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6								
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
Other Staff of Entities									
Salaries and Allowances									
Basic Salary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonuses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allowance									

Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellular and Telephone	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-pensionable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Voluntary Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonus	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Danger Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-kind Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave Pay	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Standby Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tools Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave gratuity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Term Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Group Life Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unemployment Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Schedule SC23 Monthly Budget Statement - Summary salaries, allowances and benefits(Councillors, Senior Managers and Board Members of Entities) - M02 - August

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27					
R thousands		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Service Related Benefits	Bonuses	Total Package
Councillors	3						
Speaker	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Mayor/Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–
Deputy Executive Mayor/Deputy Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Committee/Mayoral Committee		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for all other councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–
Section 79 committee chairperson		–	–	–	–	–	
Total Councillors	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5						
Municipal Manager (MM)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Chief Finance Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Members of Entities	6,7						
List each member of board by designation							
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Management of Entities							
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Chief Financial Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of Entity	8,10	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Table SC30 Monthly Budget Statement - Actuals Monthly Cashflows (All) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/27	Budget Year 2028/28
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		4 795	3 635	17 332	17 332	17 332	17 332	17 332	17 332	17 332	17 332	17 332	17 332	67 433	69 167	71 380
Service charges - Electricity revenue		21 241	19 454	55 529	55 529	55 529	55 529	55 529	55 529	55 529	55 529	55 529	55 529	218 234	220 529	227 586
Service charges - Water revenue		3 885	2 597	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 241	51 466	52 870	54 561
Service charges - Waste Water Management		2 343	1 614	8 781	8 781	8 781	8 781	8 781	8 781	8 781	8 781	8 781	8 781	34 001	35 123	36 247
Service charges - Waste Mangement		1 506	1 199	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	19 550	20 195	20 841
Rental of facilities and equipment		82	38	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	4 215	3 838	3 960
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628	10 852	10 177	10 502
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		434	218	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	14 755	15 242	15 730
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		87	136	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 607	10 094	10 427	10 761
Licences and permits		336	308	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	4 678	4 832	4 987
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		106 695	3 402	69 662	69 662	69 662	69 662	69 662	69 662	69 662	69 662	69 662	69 662	268 632	270 002	297 315
Other revenue		7 897	8 281	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	56 677	58 548	60 421
Cash Receipts by Source		**149 301**	**40 881**	**195 486**	**195 486**	**195 486**	**195 486**	**195 486**	**195 486**	**195 486**	**195 486**	**195 486**	**195 486**	**760 586**	**770 949**	**814 293**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		42 135	6 137	31 525	31 525	31 525	31 525	31 525	31 525	31 525	31 525	31 525	31 525	111 645	137 835	128 824
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		40 000	(40 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Refund - Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	908 784	943 116
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**231 436**	**7 018**	**227 011**	**227 011**	**227 011**	**227 011**	**227 011**	**227 011**	**227 011**	**227 011**	**227 011**	**227 011**	**872 231**	**908 784**	**943 116**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		27 300	29 214	82 550	82 550	82 550	82 550	82 550	82 550	82 550	82 550	82 550	82 550	313 621	333 115	343 864
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		1	1	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	345	357	368
Bulk purchases - Electricity		23 574	16 943	44 758	44 758	44 758	44 758	44 758	44 758	44 758	44 758	44 758	44 758	173 308	179 027	184 756
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		1 190	703	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	25 097	26 373	27 815
Contracted services		7 776	8 007	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other		–	–	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	57	59	61
Other expenditure		19 164	6 541	38 980	38 980	38 980	38 980	38 980	38 980	38 980	38 980	38 980	38 980	146 040	152 021	169 703
Cash Payments by Type		**79 005**	**61 409**	**172 999**	**172 999**	**172 999**	**172 999**	**172 999**	**172 999**	**172 999**	**172 999**	**172 999**	**172 999**	**658 468**	**690 952**	**726 567**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		17 429	6 975	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	134 090	168 117	162 448
Retention (Capital)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**96 434**	**68 384**	**211 720**	**211 720**	**211 720**	**211 720**	**211 720**	**211 720**	**211 720**	**211 720**	**211 720**	**211 720**	**792 558**	**859 069**	**889 015**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**135 002**	**(61 366)**	**15 291**	**15 291**	**15 291**	**15 291**	**15 291**	**15 291**	**15 291**	**15 291**	**15 291**	**15 291**	**79 673**	**49 715**	**54 101**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		14 957	149 959	88 593	103 884	119 175	134 465	149 756	165 047	180 338	195 628	210 919	226 210	14 957	94 630	144 345
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		149 959	88 593	103 884	119 175	134 465	149 756	165 047	180 338	195 628	210 919	226 210	241 501	94 630	144 345	198 446

2026/09/10 12:31:18

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Schedule SC36 Monthly Budget Statement - Detailed Capital Budget and Actuals (projects) - M02 - August

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
												Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
																			%	
Parent municipality:																				
List all operational projects grouped by Function																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
Parent Operational expenditure																		–		
Entities:																				
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																				
Entity A																		–		
Water project A																		–		
																		–		
Entity B																		–		
Electricity project B																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
Entity Operational expenditure																				
Total Operational expenditure																				

DC31 Nkangala - Supporting Schedule SC38 Monthly Budget Statement - Detailed Operational Budget and Actuals (projects) - M02 - August

R thousand												2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Parent municipality:																				
List all operational projects grouped by Function																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
Parent Operational expenditure																		–		
Entities:																				
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																				
Entity A																		–		
Water project A																		–		
																		–		
Entity B																		–		
Electricity project B																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
																		–		
Entity Operational expenditure																				
Total Operational expenditure																				

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2025/26	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	14 215	8 891	–	16 084
Aug	19 938	8 891	–	8 018
Sep	4 089	8 891	–	–
Oct	34 056	8 891	–	–
Nov	10 084	8 891	–	–
Dec	8 663	8 891	–	–
Jan	1 234	8 891	–	–
Feb	10 234	8 891	–	–
Mar	14 995	8 891	–	–
Apr	11 945	8 891	–	–
May	6 999	8 891	–	–
Jun	36 199	8 891	–	–

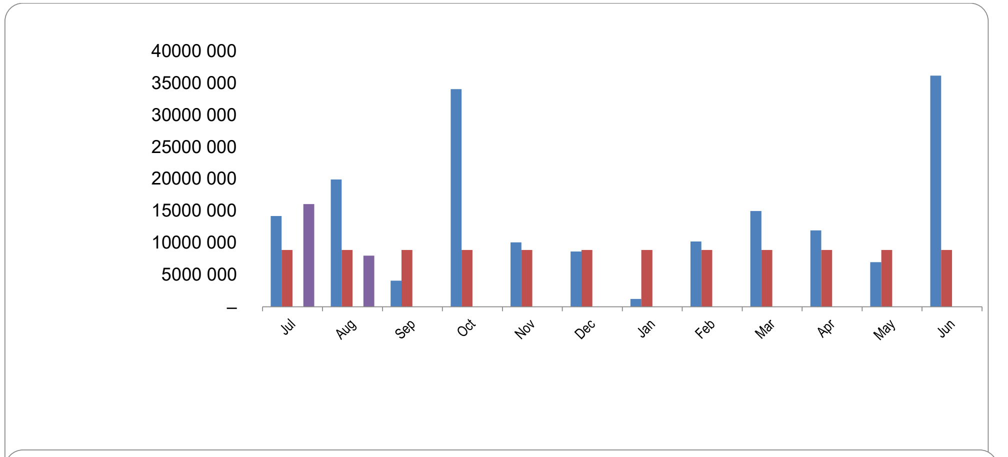


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	16 084	8 891
Aug	24 102	17 782
Sep		26 673
Oct		35 564
Nov		44 455
Dec		53 346
Jan		62 238
Feb		71 129
Mar		80 020
Apr		88 911
May		97 802
Jun		106 693

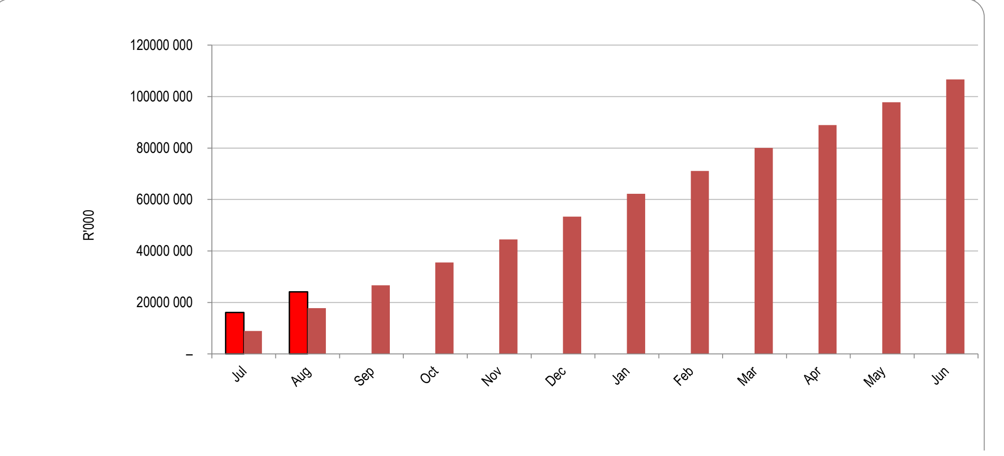


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2026/	28 587	12 524	9 484	9 874	6 904	6 848	5 881	144 611
2025/26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

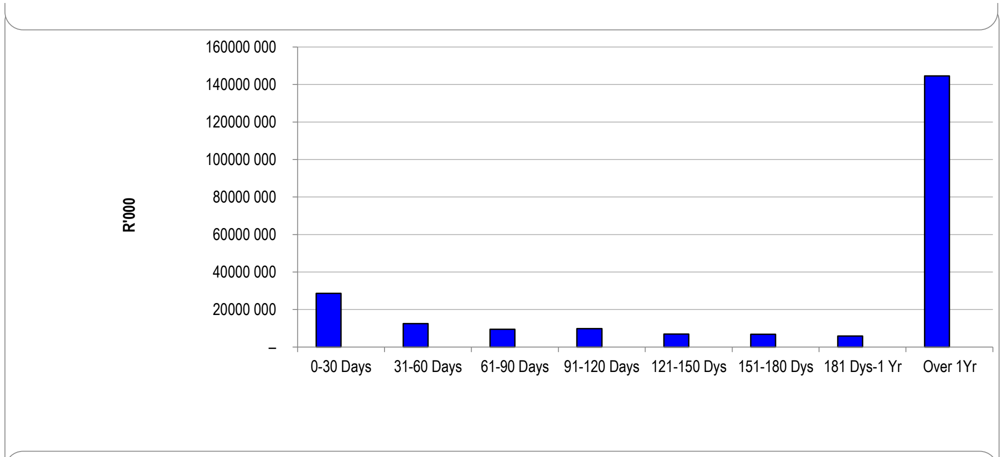


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Organs of State	63 148	65 101
Commercial	63 772	65 745
Households	91 051	93 867
Other	–	–

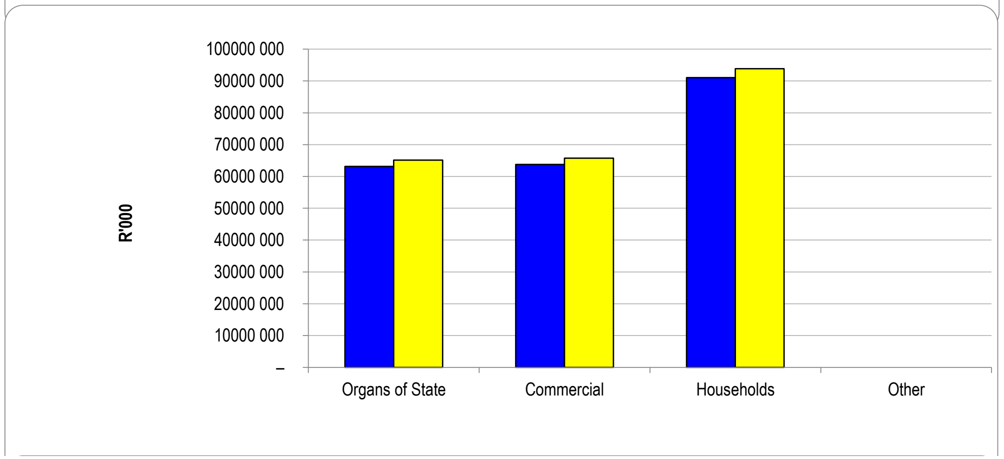
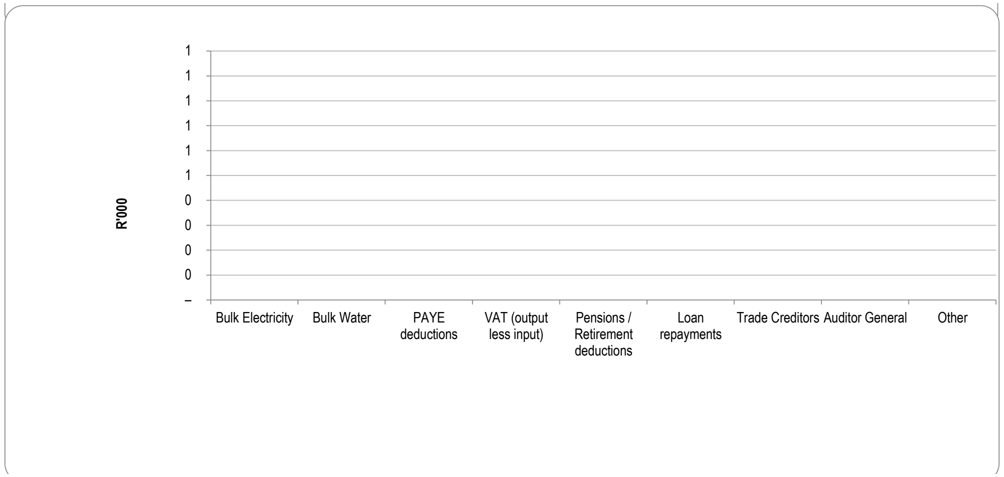


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2025/26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Year 2026/	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



Statement Enquiry

BIO CASE 34928012

Reg no 1986/004794/06
2026-09-02
Regional Service Centre

Wed, 2 Sep, 2026 at 10:57:44 AM

Account 4103241868 - GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Branch NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCIAL BNKG

Start Date 20260801 End Date 20260831

Entry

Event No	Date	Description		Site	Amount	Balance
150200	260831	ACB CREDIT	400065 (Erf 524)	SETTLEMENT	413.77	1634250.36
150201	260831	ACB CREDIT	0003003076	SETTLEMENT	620.00	1634870.36
150202	260831	ACB CREDIT	GM4300063	SETTLEMENT	41165.54	1676035.90
150203	260831	ACB CREDIT	CAPITEC S BEUKES	SETTLEMENT	10000.00	1686035.90
150204	260831	ACB CREDIT	00000828301	SETTLEMENT	450.00	1686485.90
150205	260831	ACB CREDIT	0008903769	SETTLEMENT	2500.00	1688985.90
150206	260831	ACB CREDIT	CAPITEC 0006325545	SETTLEMENT	1500.00	1690485.90
150207	260831	ACB CREDIT	KL SEBESHO ERF50-1469	SETTLEMENT	1000.00	1691485.90
150208	260831	ACB CREDIT	0008910159	SETTLEMENT	924.15	1692410.05
150209	260831	ACB CREDIT	MA ALI 0003002330	SETTLEMENT	500.00	1692910.05
150210	260831	ACB CREDIT	CAPITEC 0009100171	SETTLEMENT	1000.00	1693910.05
150211	260831	ACB CREDIT	000009101591	SETTLEMENT	3293.51	1697203.56
150212	260831	ACB CREDIT	MA ALI 0003001897	SETTLEMENT	500.00	1697703.56
150213	260831	ACB DEBIT:EXTERNAL 5055000461	EASYPAY EASYP	SETTLEMENT	-68.89	1697634.67
150214	260831	ACB DEBIT:EXTERNAL 5054000056	EASYPAY EASYP	SETTLEMENT	-109.61	1697525.06
150215	260831	ACB DEBIT:EXTERNAL 5056000865	EASYPAY EASYP	SETTLEMENT	-34.83	1697490.23
150216	260831	ACB DEBIT:INTERNAL FLEET	GA-SEGONYAABSA	SETTLEMENT	-23372.89	1674117.34
150217	260831	IMMEDIATE TRF CR	STD S.A. 0006201664	SETTLEMENT	1500.00	1675617.34
150218	260831	DIGITAL PAYMENT CR 8924132	ABSA BANK	SETTLEMENT	5200.00	1680817.34

Statement Enquiry

Reg no 1986/004794/06
2026-09-02
Regional Service Centre

Wed, 2 Sep, 2026 at 10:59:44 AM

Account 4103242034 - GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Branch NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCIAL BNKG

Start Date 20260801 End Date 20260831

Entry

Event No	Date	Description		Site	Amount	Balance
15501	260829	ACB CREDIT 02916344 364	(EFFEC 28082026) ABSA CARD DD	MERCH/SERV	10662.30	785646.08
15502	260829	ACB CREDIT 02916344 135	(EFFEC 28082026) ABSA CARD DD	MERCH/SERV	2610.00	788256.08
15503	260829	ACB CREDIT 02916344 424	(EFFEC 28082026) ABSA CARD DD	MERCH/SERV	2553.00	790809.08
15504	260829	ACB CREDIT 02916344 358	(EFFEC 28082026) ABSA CARD CC	MERCH/SERV	504.00	791313.08
15505	260829	ACB CREDIT 02916344 372	(EFFEC 28082026) ABSA CARD CC	MERCH/SERV	963.00	792276.08
15506	260829	ACB CREDIT 02916344 364	(EFFEC 28082026) ABSA CARD CC	MERCH/SERV	1800.00	794076.08
15507	260829	ACB CREDIT 02916344 358	(EFFEC 28082026) ABSA CARD DD	MERCH/SERV	8892.00	802968.08
15508	260829	ACB DEBIT:INTERNAL FEES/FOOIE 02916344	(EFFEC 28082026) ABSA CARD	MERCH/SERV	-10337.25	792630.83
15511	260831	CASH DEP C/CENTRE	20260825	KURUMANFCS	931.00	793561.83
15512	260831	DEBIT TRANSFER	TO MAIN ACCOUNT	CASHFOCUS	-750000.00	43561.83

Statement Enquiry

BIO CASE 34928012

Reg no 1986/004794/06
2026-09-02
Regional Service Centre

Wed, 2 Sep, 2026 at 11:01:09 AM

Account 9371420627 - GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Branch NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCIAL BNKG

Start Date 20260801 End Date 20260831

Entry

Event No	Date	Description	Site	Amount	Balance
00	260801	BALANCE B/FORWARD		0.00	65176916.54
137	260801	CREDIT INTEREST	PUBSECNC	371575.42	65548491.96
138	260831	ABSA CF DT TRANSFTO MAIN ACCOUNT	CF	-21000000.00	44548491.96

Relationship Banking
Commercial

Forum Building
19 Donald Murray Avenue
Bloemfontein
9300
South Africa

T +27 51 401 0500
Swift address: ABSAZAJJ
absa.co.za

```
GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY         ABSA BANK
ACCOUNT NAME        GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X1522                       PUBSECNC
KURUMAN                                 FIXED DEPOSIT
8460                                    ACCOUNT NUMBER    :      20-8252-9905
                                        CAPITAL AMOUNT    :     40 000 000,00
                                        INTEREST RATE     :              7,57

STATEMENT FOR PERIOD 01082026 - 02092026

DATE   TRANS DESCRIPTIONS  REFERENCE              TRAN AMOUNT      SUB ACC BAL
010826 BALANCE B/FORWARD       *                            0             0,00

             NO TRANSACTIONS FOR THE REQUESTED PERIOD

      ACCRUED TRANSACTIONS AS AT   02/09/26
      ACCRUED INTEREST                                                340 131,50
      ACCRUED BONUS INTEREST                                                0,00

      AMOUNT CEDED                                                          0,00

      ************* END OF ENQUIRY 02/09/26 A/C        20-8252-9905 ******
```

Relationship Banking
Commercial

Forum Building
19 Donald Murray Avenue
Bloemfontein
9300
South Africa

T +27 51 401 0500
Swift address: ABSAZAJJ
absa.co.za

GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X1522
KURUMAN
8460

ABSA BANK PUBSECNC
INVEST TRACKER

ACCOUNT NUMBER	:	93 7142 0627
ACCOUNT STATUS	:	OPEN
BALANCE	:	43458957,01
AVAILABLE BALANCE	:	43458957,01
UNCLEARED AMOUNT	:	0,00
AVAIL UNCLEARED AMT	:	0,00

ACCOUNT NAME : GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT FOR PERIOD 01/08/2026 TO 02/09/2026

DATE	TRAN DESCRIPTION	TRAN BRANCH	AMOUNT	BALANCE
01/08/2026	CREDIT INTEREST	PUBSECNC	371575,42	65548491,96
31/08/2026	ABSA CF DT TRANSF TO MAIN ACCOUNT	CF	21000000,00-	44548491,96
01/09/2026	CREDIT INTEREST	PUBSECNC	410465,05	44958957,01
01/09/2026	ABSA CF DT TRANSF TO MAIN ACCOUNT	CF	1500000,00-	43458957,01

POST DATED ITEMS

NO POSTDATED ITEMS DUE TODAY FOR THIS ACCOUNT

ACCRUED INTEREST AS AT	02/09/2026 :	8751,32
ACCRUED BONUS AS AT	02/09/2026 :	0,00

END OF ENQUIRY - 2026-09-02 / 09:31:51 / 93 7142 0627

Relationship Banking
Commercial

Forum Building
19 Donald Murray Avenue
Bloemfontein
9300
South Africa

T +27 51 401 0500
Swift address: ABSAZAJJ
absa.co.za

```
GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL M                                       ABSA BANK    PUBSECNC
ACCOUNT NUMBER         :         93 7142 0627           INVEST TRACKER

CURRENT BALANCE        :       43458957,01  ACCOUNT STATUS    :             OPEN
ABSA ATM LOAN LIMIT    :              0,00  ABSA ATM LOAN     :                N
INTEREST DUE           :           8751,32  BONUS DUE         :             0,00
ACTUAL INTEREST RATE   :           7,3500%  BONUS RATE        :          0,0000%
INTEREST CAP DAY       :                01  BONUS CAP DAY     :               00
INTEREST CAP MONTHS    :  MONTHLY           BONUS CAP MONTHS  :
DISCRETIONARY RATE     :           0,0000%  DISCRET.END DATE  :       99/99/9999
COMMENCEMENT DATE      :        11/05/2022
                                            DIGITAL USE IND   :          N

PERIOD REQUESTED FROM : 01/08/2026 TO  31/08/2026  (BACKDATED EXCLUDED)

   DATE      DAYS METH BALANCE FOR INTEREST  RATE        I N T E R E S T
   --------   --- ---- -------------------- -------- ---------------------
   01/08/2026  30 DAY       65,548,491.96    7.4500%        401,372.272680
   31/08/2026   1 DAY       44,548,491.96    7.4500%          9,092.774386
                                                     =====================
                               TOTAL CREDIT INTEREST:       410,465.047066
                                                     =====================


  **** END OF ENQUIRY   : 2026-09-02 / 09:33:19 /        93 7142 0627 ****
```

GA-SEGONYANA
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Enquires: Desiree Chabaemang

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I **Martin Tsatsimpe Municipal** Manager of **GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY** (name of Municipality), hereby certify that -

- The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of **August 2026** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act.

Print name Martin Tsatsimpe

Municipal Manager of GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Signature

Date 09/09/2026

Cnr Voortrekker & Schools street, Kuruman 8460053
053 712 9300
registry@ga-segonyana.gov.za